As Introduced

129th General Assembly Regular Session 2011-2012

S. B. No. 335

Senators Turner, Lehner

Cosponsors: Senators Jones, LaRose, Eklund, Obhof, Wagoner

_

A BILL

| Тс | amend sections 124.36, 2903.13, 2921.02, 3302.03, | 1 |
|----|--|----|
| | 3302.04, 3302.061, 3307.01, 3311.71, 3311.72, | 2 |
| | 3311.74, 3311.76, 3313.41, 3313.411, 3313.975, | 3 |
| | 3314.012, 3314.016, 3314.10, 3314.35, 3314.36, | 4 |
| | 3316.07, 3318.08, 3319.02, 3319.071, 3319.10, | 5 |
| | 3319.112, 3319.12, 3319.13, 3319.14, 3319.141, | 6 |
| | 3319.143, 3319.151, 3319.18, 3319.283, 4141.29, | 7 |
| | 5705.192, 5705.21, 5705.212, 5705.215, 5705.216, | 8 |
| | 5705.218, 5705.251, 5705.261, and 5748.01 and to | 9 |
| | enact sections 3311.77 to 3311.86, 3313.412, and | 10 |
| | 3314.351 of the Revised Code to revise the | 11 |
| | management of municipal school districts and | 12 |
| | community schools located within municipal school | 13 |
| | districts; to permit the establishment of a | 14 |
| | Municipal School District Transformation Alliance; | 15 |
| | to expand the offense of bribery to cover | 16 |
| | directors, officers, and employees of the | 17 |
| | Alliance; and to authorize municipal school | 18 |
| | districts to levy property taxes the revenue from | 19 |
| | which may be shared with qualifying community | 20 |
| | schools. | 21 |
| | | |

BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. That sections 124.36, 2903.13, 2921.02, 3302.03, 22 3302.04, 3302.061, 3307.01, 3311.71, 3311.72, 3311.74, 3311.76, 23 3313.41, 3313.411, 3313.975, 3314.012, 3314.016, 3314.10, 3314.35, 24 3314.36, 3316.07, 3318.08, 3319.02, 3319.071, 3319.10, 3319.112, 25 3319.12, 3319.13, 3319.14, 3319.141, 3319.143, 3319.151, 3319.18, 26 3319.283, 4141.29, 5705.192, 5705.21, 5705.212, 5705.215, 27 5705.216, 5705.218, 5705.251, 5705.261, and 5748.01 be amended and 28 sections 3311.77, 3311.78, 3311.79, 3311.80, 3311.81, 3311.82, 29 3311.83, 3311.84, 3311.85, 3311.86, 3313.412, and 3314.351 of the 30 Revised Code be enacted to read as follows: 31

Sec. 124.36. It shall be sufficient cause for the removal of 32 any public employees including teachers in the public schools or 33 any state supported educational institution when such public 34 employee or teacher advocates or willfully retains membership in 35 an organization which advocates overthrow of the government of the 36 United States or of the state, by force, violence or other 37 unlawful means. 38

The procedure for the termination of a contract of a teacher 39 under the provisions of this section shall be in the manner set 40 forth in section 3311.82 or 3319.16 of the Revised Code. The 41 procedure for the removal of all other public employees under the 42 provisions of this section shall be the same as is provided in 43 section 124.34 of the Revised Code, except that the decision of 44 the state personnel board of review or the municipal civil service 45 commission shall be subject to appeal to the court of common pleas 46 of the county in which such public employees are employed to 47 determine the sufficiency of the cause of removal. Such appeal 48 shall be taken within ten days from the finding of the board or 49 commission. 50

Sec. 2903.13. (A) No person shall knowingly cause or attempt 51

| to cause physical harm to another or to another's unborn. | |
|---|----|
| (B) No person shall recklessly cause serious physical harm to | 53 |
| another or to another's unborn. | 54 |
| (C) Whoever violates this section is guilty of assault, and | 55 |
| the court shall sentence the offender as provided in this division | 56 |
| and divisions $(C)(1)$, (2) , (3) , (4) , (5) , and (6) of this section. | 57 |
| Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(1), (2), (3), (4), or | 58 |
| (5) of this section, assault is a misdemeanor of the first degree. | 59 |
| (1) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the | 60 |
| offense is committed by a caretaker against a functionally | 61 |
| impaired person under the caretaker's care, assault is a felony of | 62 |
| the fourth degree. If the offense is committed by a caretaker | 63 |
| against a functionally impaired person under the caretaker's care, | 64 |
| if the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty | 65 |
| to a violation of this section or section 2903.11 or 2903.16 of | 66 |
| the Revised Code, and if in relation to the previous conviction | 67 |
| the offender was a caretaker and the victim was a functionally | 68 |
| impaired person under the offender's care, assault is a felony of | 69 |
| the third degree. | 70 |
| (2) If the offense is committed in any of the following | 71 |
| circumstances, assault is a felony of the fifth degree: | 72 |
| (a) The offense occurs in or on the grounds of a state | 73 |
| correctional institution or an institution of the department of | 74 |
| youth services, the victim of the offense is an employee of the | 75 |
| department of rehabilitation and correction, the department of | 76 |
| youth services, or a probation department or is on the premises of | 77 |
| the particular institution for business purposes or as a visitor, | 78 |
| and the offense is committed by a person incarcerated in the state | 79 |
| | |

correctional institution, by a person institutionalized in the80department of youth services institution pursuant to a commitment81to the department of youth services, by a parolee, by an offender82

under transitional control, under a community control sanction, or 83 on an escorted visit, by a person under post-release control, or 84 by an offender under any other type of supervision by a government 85 agency. 86

(b) The offense occurs in or on the grounds of a local 87 correctional facility, the victim of the offense is an employee of 88 the local correctional facility or a probation department or is on 89 the premises of the facility for business purposes or as a 90 visitor, and the offense is committed by a person who is under 91 custody in the facility subsequent to the person's arrest for any 92 crime or delinquent act, subsequent to the person's being charged 93 with or convicted of any crime, or subsequent to the person's 94 being alleged to be or adjudicated a delinquent child. 95

(c) The offense occurs off the grounds of a state 96 correctional institution and off the grounds of an institution of 97 the department of youth services, the victim of the offense is an 98 employee of the department of rehabilitation and correction, the 99 department of youth services, or a probation department, the 100 offense occurs during the employee's official work hours and while 101 the employee is engaged in official work responsibilities, and the 102 offense is committed by a person incarcerated in a state 103 correctional institution or institutionalized in the department of 104 youth services who temporarily is outside of the institution for 105 any purpose, by a parolee, by an offender under transitional 106 control, under a community control sanction, or on an escorted 107 visit, by a person under post-release control, or by an offender 108 under any other type of supervision by a government agency. 109

(d) The offense occurs off the grounds of a local 110 correctional facility, the victim of the offense is an employee of 111 the local correctional facility or a probation department, the 112 offense occurs during the employee's official work hours and while 113 the employee is engaged in official work responsibilities, and the 114 offense is committed by a person who is under custody in the 115 facility subsequent to the person's arrest for any crime or 116 delinquent act, subsequent to the person being charged with or 117 convicted of any crime, or subsequent to the person being alleged 118 to be or adjudicated a delinquent child and who temporarily is 119 outside of the facility for any purpose or by a parolee, by an 120 offender under transitional control, under a community control 121 sanction, or on an escorted visit, by a person under post-release 122 control, or by an offender under any other type of supervision by 123 a government agency. 124

(e) The victim of the offense is a school teacher or 125 administrator or a school bus operator, and the offense occurs in 126 a school, on school premises, in a school building, on a school 127 bus, or while the victim is outside of school premises or a school 128 bus and is engaged in duties or official responsibilities 129 associated with the victim's employment or position as a school 130 teacher or administrator or a school bus operator, including, but 131 not limited to, driving, accompanying, or chaperoning students at 132 or on class or field trips, athletic events, or other school 133 extracurricular activities or functions outside of school 134 premises. 135

(3) If the victim of the offense is a peace officer or an
136
investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and
137
investigation, a firefighter, or a person performing emergency
138
medical service, while in the performance of their official
139
duties, assault is a felony of the fourth degree.

(4) If the victim of the offense is a peace officer or an
141
investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and
142
investigation and if the victim suffered serious physical harm as
143
a result of the commission of the offense, assault is a felony of
144
the fourth degree, and the court, pursuant to division (F) of
145
section 2929.13 of the Revised Code, shall impose as a mandatory

prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the 147 fourth degree that is at least twelve months in duration. 148 (5) If the victim of the offense is an officer or employee of 149 a public children services agency or a private child placing 150 agency and the offense relates to the officer's or employee's 151 performance or anticipated performance of official 152 responsibilities or duties, assault is either a felony of the 153 fifth degree or, if the offender previously has been convicted of 154 or pleaded guilty to an offense of violence, the victim of that 155 prior offense was an officer or employee of a public children 156 services agency or private child placing agency, and that prior 157 offense related to the officer's or employee's performance or 158 anticipated performance of official responsibilities or duties, a 159 felony of the fourth degree. 160

(6) If an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to 161 assault when it is a misdemeanor also is convicted of or pleads 162 guilty to a specification as described in section 2941.1423 of the 163 Revised Code that was included in the indictment, count in the 164 indictment, or information charging the offense, the court shall 165 sentence the offender to a mandatory jail term as provided in 166 division (G) of section 2929.24 of the Revised Code. 167

If an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to 168 assault when it is a felony also is convicted of or pleads guilty 169 to a specification as described in section 2941.1423 of the 170 Revised Code that was included in the indictment, count in the 171 indictment, or information charging the offense, except as 172 otherwise provided in division (C)(4) of this section, the court 173 shall sentence the offender to a mandatory prison term as provided 174 in division (B)(8) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code. 175

(D) As used in this section:

(1) "Peace officer" has the same meaning as in section 177

Page 7

| 2935.01 of the Revised Code. | 178 |
|--|-----|
| (2) "Firefighter" has the same meaning as in section 3937.41 | 179 |
| of the Revised Code. | 180 |
| (3) "Emergency medical service" has the same meaning as in | 181 |
| section 4765.01 of the Revised Code. | 182 |
| (4) "Local correctional facility" means a county, | 183 |
| multicounty, municipal, municipal-county, or multicounty-municipal | 184 |
| jail or workhouse, a minimum security jail established under | 185 |
| section 341.23 or 753.21 of the Revised Code, or another county, | 186 |
| multicounty, municipal, municipal-county, or multicounty-municipal | 187 |
| facility used for the custody of persons arrested for any crime or | 188 |
| delinquent act, persons charged with or convicted of any crime, or | |
| persons alleged to be or adjudicated a delinquent child. | 190 |
| (5) "Employee of a local correctional facility" means a | 191 |
| person who is an employee of the political subdivision or of one | 192 |
| or more of the affiliated political subdivisions that operates the | 193 |
| local correctional facility and who operates or assists in the | 194 |
| operation of the facility. | 195 |
| (6) "School teacher or administrator" means either of the | 196 |
| following: | |
| (a) A person who is employed in the public schools of the | 198 |

state under a contract described in section <u>3311.77 or</u> 3319.08 of 199 the Revised Code in a position in which the person is required to 200 have a certificate issued pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.311 201 of the Revised Code. 202

(b) A person who is employed by a nonpublic school for which
203
the state board of education prescribes minimum standards under
section 3301.07 of the Revised Code and who is certificated in
accordance with section 3301.071 of the Revised Code.
206

(7) "Community control sanction" has the same meaning as in 207

section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.

(8) "Escorted visit" means an escorted visit granted under 209 section 2967.27 of the Revised Code. 210

(9) "Post-release control" and "transitional control" have 211 the same meanings as in section 2967.01 of the Revised Code. 212

(10) "Investigator of the bureau of criminal identification 213 and investigation" has the same meaning as in section 2903.11 of 214 the Revised Code. 215

Sec. 2921.02. (A) No person, with purpose to corrupt a public 216 servant or party official, or improperly to influence him a public 217 servant or party official with respect to the discharge of his the 218 public servant's or party official's duty, whether before or after 219 he the public servant or party official is elected, appointed, 220 qualified, employed, summoned, or sworn, shall promise, offer, or 221 give any valuable thing or valuable benefit. 222

(B) No person, either before or after he the person is 223 elected, appointed, qualified, employed, summoned, or sworn as a 224 public servant or party official, shall knowingly solicit or 225 accept for himself self or another person any valuable thing or 226 valuable benefit to corrupt or improperly influence him the person 227 or another public servant or party official with respect to the 228 discharge of his the person's or the other public servant's or 229 party official's duty. 230

(C) No person, with purpose to corrupt a witness or 231 improperly to influence him a witness with respect to his the 232 witness's testimony in an official proceeding, either before or 233 after he the witness is subpoenaed or sworn, shall promise, offer, 234 or give him the witness or another person any valuable thing or 235 valuable benefit. 236

(D) No person, either before or after he the person is 237

subpoenaed or sworn as a witness, shall knowingly solicit or238accept for himself self or another person any valuable thing or239valuable benefit to corrupt or improperly influence him self or240another person with respect to his testimony given in an official241proceeding.242

(E) No person, with purpose to corrupt a director, officer, 243 or employee of a municipal school district transformation alliance 244 established under section 3311.86 of the Revised Code, or 245 improperly to influence a director, officer, or employee of a 246 municipal school district transformation alliance with respect to 247 the discharge of the director's, officer's, or employee's duties, 248 whether before or after the director, officer, or employee is 249 appointed or employed, shall promise, offer, or give the director, 250 officer, or employee any valuable thing or valuable benefit. 251

(F) No person, either before or after the person is appointed 252 or employed as a director, officer, or employee of a municipal 253 school district transformation alliance established under section 254 3311.86 of the Revised Code, shall knowingly solicit or accept for 255 self or another person any valuable thing or valuable benefit to 256 corrupt or improperly influence the person or another director, 257 officer, or employee of a municipal school district transformation 258 alliance with respect to the discharge of the person's or other 259 director's, officer's, or employee's duties. 260

(G) Whoever violates this section is guilty of bribery, a 261 felony of the third degree. 262

(F)(H) A public servant or party official, or director,
 officer, or employee of a municipal school district transformation
 alliance established under section 3311.86 of the Revised Code,
 who is convicted of bribery is forever disqualified from holding
 any public office, employment, or position of trust in this state.

Sec. 3302.03. (A) Annually the department of education shall 268

report for each school district and each school building in a 269 district all of the following: 270 (1) The extent to which the school district or building meets 271 each of the applicable performance indicators created by the state 272 board of education under section 3302.02 of the Revised Code and 273 the number of applicable performance indicators that have been 274 achieved; 275 (2) The performance index score of the school district or 276 building; 277 (3) Whether the school district or building has made adequate 278 yearly progress; 279 (4) Whether the school district or building is excellent, 280 effective, needs continuous improvement, is under an academic 281 watch, or is in a state of academic emergency. 282 (B) Except as otherwise provided in division (B)(6) of this 283 section: 284 (1) A school district or building shall be declared excellent 285 if it meets at least ninety-four per cent of the applicable state 286 performance indicators or has a performance index score 287 established by the department, except that if it does not make 288 adequate yearly progress for two or more of the same subgroups for 289 three or more consecutive years, it shall be declared effective. 290 (2) A school district or building shall be declared effective 291 if it meets at least seventy-five per cent but less than 292 ninety-four per cent of the applicable state performance 293 indicators or has a performance index score established by the 294 department, except that if it does not make adequate yearly 295 progress for two or more of the same subgroups for three or more 296 consecutive years, it shall be declared in need of continuous 297 298 improvement.

314

(3) A school district or building shall be declared to be in 299 need of continuous improvement if it fulfills one of the following 300 requirements: 301 (a) It makes adequate yearly progress, meets less than 302 seventy-five per cent of the applicable state performance 303 indicators, and has a performance index score established by the 304 department. 305 (b) It does not make adequate yearly progress and either 306 meets at least fifty per cent but less than seventy-five per cent 307 of the applicable state performance indicators or has a 308 performance index score established by the department. 309 (4) A school district or building shall be declared to be 310 under an academic watch if it does not make adequate yearly 311 progress and either meets at least thirty-one per cent but less 312 than fifty per cent of the applicable state performance indicators 313

(5) A school district or building shall be declared to be in
a state of academic emergency if it does not make adequate yearly
progress, does not meet at least thirty-one per cent of the
applicable state performance indicators, and has a performance
index score established by the department.

or has a performance index score established by the department.

(6) Division (B)(6) of this section does not apply to any
320
community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised
321
Code in which a majority of the students are enrolled in a dropout
322
prevention and recovery program.

A school district or building shall not be assigned a higher 324 performance rating than in need of continuous improvement if at 325 least ten per cent but not more than fifteen per cent of the 326 enrolled students do not take all achievement assessments 327 prescribed for their grade level under division (A)(1) or (B)(1) 328 of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code from which they are not 329

359

excused pursuant to division (C)(1) or (3) of section 3301.0711 of 330 the Revised Code. A school district or building shall not be 331 assigned a higher performance rating than under an academic watch 332 if more than fifteen per cent but not more than twenty per cent of 333 the enrolled students do not take all achievement assessments 334 prescribed for their grade level under division (A)(1) or (B)(1)335 of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code from which they are not 336 excused pursuant to division (C)(1) or (3) of section 3301.0711 of 337 the Revised Code. A school district or building shall not be 338 assigned a higher performance rating than in a state of academic 339 emergency if more than twenty per cent of the enrolled students do 340 not take all achievement assessments prescribed for their grade 341 level under division (A)(1) or (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the 342 Revised Code from which they are not excused pursuant to division 343 (C)(1) or (3) of section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code. 344

(C)(1) The department shall issue annual report cards for 345 each school district, each building within each district, and for 346 the state as a whole reflecting performance on the indicators 347 created by the state board under section 3302.02 of the Revised 348 Code, the performance index score, and adequate yearly progress. 349

(2) The department shall include on the report card for each
district information pertaining to any change from the previous
year made by the school district or school buildings within the
district on any performance indicator.

(3) When reporting data on student performance, the
 354
 department shall disaggregate that data according to the following
 355
 categories:
 356

(a) Performance of students by age group; 357

- (b) Performance of students by race and ethnic group; 358
- (c) Performance of students by gender;
- (d) Performance of students grouped by those who have been 360

enrolled in a district or school for three or more years; 361 (e) Performance of students grouped by those who have been 362 enrolled in a district or school for more than one year and less 363 than three years; 364 (f) Performance of students grouped by those who have been 365 enrolled in a district or school for one year or less; 366 (g) Performance of students grouped by those who are 367 economically disadvantaged; 368 (h) Performance of students grouped by those who are enrolled 369 in a conversion community school established under Chapter 3314. 370 of the Revised Code; 371 (i) Performance of students grouped by those who are 372 classified as limited English proficient; 373 (j) Performance of students grouped by those who have 374 disabilities; 375 (k) Performance of students grouped by those who are 376 classified as migrants; 377 (1) Performance of students grouped by those who are 378 identified as gifted pursuant to Chapter 3324. of the Revised 379 Code. 380 The department may disaggregate data on student performance 381 according to other categories that the department determines are 382 appropriate. To the extent possible, the department shall 383 disaggregate data on student performance according to any 384

In reporting data pursuant to division (C)(3) of this 387 section, the department shall not include in the report cards any 388 data statistical in nature that is statistically unreliable or 389 that could result in the identification of individual students. 390

combinations of two or more of the categories listed in divisions

(C)(3)(a) to (1) of this section that it deems relevant.

385

For this purpose, the department shall not report student391performance data for any group identified in division (C)(3) of392this section that contains less than ten students.393

(4) The department may include with the report cards anyadditional education and fiscal performance data it deemsvaluable.

(5) The department shall include on each report card a list 397 of additional information collected by the department that is 398 available regarding the district or building for which the report 399 card is issued. When available, such additional information shall 400 include student mobility data disaggregated by race and 401 socioeconomic status, college enrollment data, and the reports 402 prepared under section 3302.031 of the Revised Code. 403

The department shall maintain a site on the world wide web. 404 The report card shall include the address of the site and shall 405 specify that such additional information is available to the 406 public at that site. The department shall also provide a copy of 407 each item on the list to the superintendent of each school 408 district. The district superintendent shall provide a copy of any 409 item on the list to anyone who requests it. 410

(6)(a) This division Division (C)(6) of this section does not
apply to conversion community schools that primarily enroll
students between sixteen and twenty-two years of age who dropped
out of high school or are at risk of dropping out of high school
414
due to poor attendance, disciplinary problems, or suspensions.

(a) For any district that sponsors a conversion community
416
school under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, the department
417
shall combine data regarding the academic performance of students
418
enrolled in the community school with comparable data from the
419
schools of the district for the purpose of calculating the
420
performance of the district as a whole on the report card issued
421

for the district.

(b) Any district that leases a building to a community school 423 located in the district or that enters into an agreement with a 424 community school located in the district whereby the district and 425 the school endorse each other's programs may elect to have data 426 regarding the academic performance of students enrolled in the 427 community school combined with comparable data from the schools of 428 the district for the purpose of calculating the performance of the 429 district as a whole on the district report card. Any district that 430 so elects shall annually file a copy of the lease or agreement 431 with the department. 432

(c) Any municipal school district, as defined in section 433 3311.71 of the Revised Code, that sponsors, provides services to, 434 or leases a building to a start-up or conversion community school 435 located within the district's territory, or that enters into an 436 agreement with a community school located within the district's 437 territory whereby the district and the community school endorse 438 each other's programs, may elect (i) to have data regarding the 439 academic performance of students enrolled in the community school 440 combined with comparable data from the schools of the district for 441 the purpose of calculating the performance of the district as a 442 whole on the district's report card and (ii) to have the students 443 attending the community school included in the district's average 444 daily student enrollment as reported in the district's report 445 card. Any district that so elects shall annually file with the 446 department a copy of the lease or agreement and other 447 documentation indicating eligibility for that election, as 448 required by the department. 449

(7) The department shall include on each report card the
percentage of teachers in the district or building who are highly
qualified, as defined by the "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001,"
and a comparison of that percentage with the percentages of such
453

teachers in similar districts and buildings. 454

(8) The department shall include on the report card the
number of lead teachers employed by each district and each
building once the data is available from the education management
457
information system established under section 3301.0714 of the
Revised Code.

(D)(1) In calculating English language arts, mathematics, 460
social studies, or science assessment passage rates used to 461
determine school district or building performance under this 462
section, the department shall include all students taking an 463
assessment with accommodation or to whom an alternate assessment 464
is administered pursuant to division (C)(1) or (3) of section 465
3301.0711 of the Revised Code. 466

(2) In calculating performance index scores, rates of
achievement on the performance indicators established by the state
board under section 3302.02 of the Revised Code, and adequate
yearly progress for school districts and buildings under this
470
section, the department shall do all of the following:
471

(a) Include for each district or building only those students
472
who are included in the ADM certified for the first full school
473
week of October and are continuously enrolled in the district or
474
building through the time of the spring administration of any
475
assessment prescribed by division (A)(1) or (B)(1) of section
476
3301.0710 of the Revised Code that is administered to the
478

(b) Include cumulative totals from both the fall and spring
administrations of the third grade English language arts
achievement assessment;
481

(c) Except as required by the "No Child Left Behind Act of
2001" for the calculation of adequate yearly progress, exclude for
483
each district or building any limited English proficient student
484

497

498

who has been enrolled in United States schools for less than one 485 full school year. 486

Sec. 3302.04. (A) The department of education shall establish 487 a system of intensive, ongoing support for the improvement of 488 school districts and school buildings. In accordance with the 489 model of differentiated accountability described in section 490 3302.041 of the Revised Code, the system shall give priority to 491 districts and buildings that have been declared to be under an 492 academic watch or in a state of academic emergency under section 493 3302.03 of the Revised Code and shall include services provided to 494 districts and buildings through regional service providers, such 495 as educational service centers. 496

(B) This division does not apply to any school district after June 30, 2008.

When a school district has been notified by the department499pursuant to division (A) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code500that the district or a building within the district has failed to501make adequate yearly progress for two consecutive school years,502the district shall develop a three-year continuous improvement503plan for the district or building containing each of the504following:505

(1) An analysis of the reasons for the failure of the
district or building to meet any of the applicable performance
indicators established under section 3302.02 of the Revised Code
that it did not meet and an analysis of the reasons for its
failure to make adequate yearly progress;

(2) Specific strategies that the district or building will
use to address the problems in academic achievement identified in
512
division (B)(1) of this section;
513

(3) Identification of the resources that the district will 514

| allocate toward improving the academic achievement of the district | 515 |
|--|-----|
| or building; | 516 |
| (4) A description of any progress that the district or | 517 |
| building made in the preceding year toward improving its academic | 518 |
| achievement; | 519 |
| (5) An analysis of how the district is utilizing the | 520 |
| professional development standards adopted by the state board | 521 |
| pursuant to section 3319.61 of the Revised Code; | 522 |
| (6) Strategies that the district or building will use to | 523 |

improve the cultural competency, as defined pursuant to section5243319.61 of the Revised Code, of teachers and other educators.525

No three-year continuous improvement plan shall be developed 526 or adopted pursuant to this division unless at least one public 527 hearing is held within the affected school district or building 528 concerning the final draft of the plan. Notice of the hearing 529 shall be given two weeks prior to the hearing by publication in 530 one newspaper of general circulation within the territory of the 531 affected school district or building. Copies of the plan shall be 532 made available to the public. 533

(C) When a school district or building has been notified by 534 the department pursuant to division (A) of section 3302.03 of the 535 Revised Code that the district or building is under an academic 536 watch or in a state of academic emergency, the district or 537 building shall be subject to any rules establishing intervention 538 in academic watch or emergency school districts or buildings. 539

(D)(1) Within one hundred twenty days after any school
district or building is declared to be in a state of academic
emergency under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code, the
department may initiate a site evaluation of the building or
school district.

(2) Division (D)(2) of this section does not apply to any 545

school district after June 30, 2008.

If any school district that is declared to be in a state of 547 academic emergency or in a state of academic watch under section 548 3302.03 of the Revised Code or encompasses a building that is 549 declared to be in a state of academic emergency or in a state of 550 academic watch fails to demonstrate to the department satisfactory 551 improvement of the district or applicable buildings or fails to 552 submit to the department any information required under rules 553 established by the state board of education, prior to approving a 554 three-year continuous improvement plan under rules established by 555 the state board of education, the department shall conduct a site 556 evaluation of the school district or applicable buildings to 557 determine whether the school district is in compliance with 558 minimum standards established by law or rule. 559

(3) Site evaluations conducted under divisions (D)(1) and (2)of this section shall include, but not be limited to, thefollowing:

(a) Determining whether teachers are assigned to subject 563areas for which they are licensed or certified; 564

(b) Determining pupil-teacher ratios; 565

(c) Examination of compliance with minimum instruction timerequirements for each school day and for each school year;567

(d) Determining whether materials and equipment necessary to 568
 implement the curriculum approved by the school district board are 569
 available; 570

(e) Examination of whether the teacher and principal
571
evaluation systems comply with sections <u>3311.80, 3311.84, 3319.02</u>,
572
and 3319.111 of the Revised Code;
573

(f) Examination of the adequacy of efforts to improve thecultural competency, as defined pursuant to section 3319.61 of the575

(E) This division applies only to school districts that
577
operate a school building that fails to make adequate yearly
progress for two or more consecutive school years. It does not
579
apply to any such district after June 30, 2008, except as provided
580
in division (D)(2) of section 3313.97 of the Revised Code.
581

(1) For any school building that fails to make adequate
 yearly progress for two consecutive school years, the district
 shall do all of the following:
 584

(a) Provide written notification of the academic issues that
resulted in the building's failure to make adequate yearly
progress to the parent or guardian of each student enrolled in the
building. The notification shall also describe the actions being
taken by the district or building to improve the academic
performance of the building and any progress achieved toward that
goal in the immediately preceding school year.

(b) If the building receives funds under Title 1, Part A of 592 the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 593 6311 to 6339, from the district, in accordance with section 594 3313.97 of the Revised Code, offer all students enrolled in the 595 building the opportunity to enroll in an alternative building 596 within the district that is not in school improvement status as 597 defined by the "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001." Notwithstanding 598 Chapter 3327. of the Revised Code, the district shall spend an 599 amount equal to twenty per cent of the funds it receives under 600 Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 601 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, to provide transportation for 602 students who enroll in alternative buildings under this division, 603 unless the district can satisfy all demand for transportation with 604 a lesser amount. If an amount equal to twenty per cent of the 605 funds the district receives under Title I, Part A of the 606 "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 607

to 6339, is insufficient to satisfy all demand for transportation, 608 the district shall grant priority over all other students to the 609 lowest achieving students among the subgroup described in division 610 (B)(3) of section 3302.01 of the Revised Code in providing 611 transportation. Any district that does not receive funds under 612 Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 613 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, shall not be required to provide 614 transportation to any student who enrolls in an alternative 615 building under this division. 616

(2) For any school building that fails to make adequate
(2) For any school building that fails to make adequate
(2) For any school building that fails to make adequate
(2) For any school building that fails to make adequate
(2) For any school building that fails to make adequate
(2) For any school building that fails to make adequate
(2) For any school building that fails to make adequate
(2) For any school building that fails to make adequate
(3) For any school building that fails to make adequate
(3) For any school building that fails to make adequate
(4) For any school building
(4) For any school

(a) If the building receives funds under Title 1, Part A of 620 the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 621 6311 to 6339, from the district, in accordance with section 622 3313.97 of the Revised Code, provide all students enrolled in the 623 building the opportunity to enroll in an alternative building 624 within the district that is not in school improvement status as 625 defined by the "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001." Notwithstanding 626 Chapter 3327. of the Revised Code, the district shall provide 627 transportation for students who enroll in alternative buildings 628 under this division to the extent required under division (E)(2)629 of this section. 630

(b) If the building receives funds under Title 1, Part A of
(b) If the building receives funds under Title 1, Part A of
(c) 631
(c) 632
(c) 632
(c) 6339, from the district, offer supplemental educational
(c) 633
(c) 6339, from the district, offer supplemental educational
(c) 633
(c) 634
(c) 635
(c) 635
(c) 636

The district shall spend a combined total of an amount equal 637 to twenty per cent of the funds it receives under Title I, Part A 638 of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 639

6311 to 6339, to provide transportation for students who enroll in 640 alternative buildings under division (E)(1)(b) or (E)(2)(a) of 641 this section and to pay the costs of the supplemental educational 642 services provided to students under division (E)(2)(b) of this 643 section, unless the district can satisfy all demand for 644 transportation and pay the costs of supplemental educational 645 services for those students who request them with a lesser amount. 646 In allocating funds between the requirements of divisions 647 (E)(1)(b) and (E)(2)(a) and (b) of this section, the district 648 shall spend at least an amount equal to five per cent of the funds 649 it receives under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary 650 Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, to provide 651 transportation for students who enroll in alternative buildings 652 under division (E)(1)(b) or (E)(2)(a) of this section, unless the 653 district can satisfy all demand for transportation with a lesser 654 amount, and at least an amount equal to five per cent of the funds 655 it receives under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary 656 Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, to pay the costs 657 of the supplemental educational services provided to students 658 under division (E)(2)(b) of this section, unless the district can 659 pay the costs of such services for all students requesting them 660 with a lesser amount. If an amount equal to twenty per cent of the 661 funds the district receives under Title I, Part A of the 662 "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 663 to 6339, is insufficient to satisfy all demand for transportation 664 under divisions (E)(1)(b) and (E)(2)(a) of this section and to pay 665 the costs of all of the supplemental educational services provided 666 to students under division (E)(2)(b) of this section, the district 667 shall grant priority over all other students in providing 668 transportation and in paying the costs of supplemental educational 669 services to the lowest achieving students among the subgroup 670 described in division (B)(3) of section 3302.01 of the Revised 671 Code. 672

section.

to the building:

Any district that does not receive funds under Title I, Part 673 A of the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 674 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339, shall not be required to provide 675 transportation to any student who enrolls in an alternative 676 building under division (E)(2)(a) of this section or to pay the 677 costs of supplemental educational services provided to any student 678 under division (E)(2)(b) of this section. 679 No student who enrolls in an alternative building under 680 division (E)(2)(a) of this section shall be eligible for 681 supplemental educational services under division (E)(2)(b) of this 682 683 (3) For any school building that fails to make adequate 684 yearly progress for four consecutive school years, the district 685 shall continue to comply with division (E)(2) of this section and 686 shall implement at least one of the following options with respect 687 688

(a) Institute a new curriculum that is consistent with the 689 statewide academic standards adopted pursuant to division (A) of 690 section 3301.079 of the Revised Code; 691

(b) Decrease the degree of authority the building has to 692 manage its internal operations; 693

(c) Appoint an outside expert to make recommendations for 694 improving the academic performance of the building. The district 695 may request the department to establish a state intervention team 696 for this purpose pursuant to division (G) of this section. 697

(d) Extend the length of the school day or year; 698

(e) Replace the building principal or other key personnel; 699

(f) Reorganize the administrative structure of the building. 700

(4) For any school building that fails to make adequate 701 yearly progress for five consecutive school years, the district 702 shall continue to comply with division (E)(2) of this section and703shall develop a plan during the next succeeding school year to704improve the academic performance of the building, which shall705include at least one of the following options:706

(a) Reopen the school as a community school under Chapter3314. of the Revised Code;

(b) Replace personnel;

(c) Contract with a nonprofit or for-profit entity to operate 710the building; 711

(d) Turn operation of the building over to the department; 712

(e) Other significant restructuring of the building'sgovernance.713

(5) For any school building that fails to make adequate
(5) For any school building that fails to make adequate
(715
(716
(717
(717)
(717)
(718)
(718)
(719)

(6) A district shall continue to comply with division
(E)(1)(b) or (E)(2) of this section, whichever was most recently
applicable, with respect to any building formerly subject to one
of those divisions until the building makes adequate yearly
progress for two consecutive school years.

(F) This division applies only to school districts that have
been identified for improvement by the department pursuant to the
"No Child Left Behind Act of 2001." It does not apply to any such
727
district after June 30, 2008.

(1) If a school district has been identified for improvement
for one school year, the district shall provide a written
description of the continuous improvement plan developed by the
district pursuant to division (B) of this section to the parent or
732

707

708

guardian of each student enrolled in the district. If the district 733 does not have a continuous improvement plan, the district shall 734 develop such a plan in accordance with division (B) of this 735 section and provide a written description of the plan to the 736 parent or guardian of each student enrolled in the district. 737 (2) If a school district has been identified for improvement 738 for two consecutive school years, the district shall continue to 739 implement the continuous improvement plan developed by the 740 district pursuant to division (B) or (F)(1) of this section. 741

(3) If a school district has been identified for improvement 742 for three consecutive school years, the department shall take at 743 least one of the following corrective actions with respect to the 744 district: 745

(a) Withhold a portion of the funds the district is entitled
to receive under Title I, Part A of the "Elementary and Secondary
Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6311 to 6339;
748

(b) Direct the district to replace key district personnel; 749

(c) Institute a new curriculum that is consistent with the
 statewide academic standards adopted pursuant to division (A) of
 section 3301.079 of the Revised Code;
 752

(d) Establish alternative forms of governance for individual 753school buildings within the district; 754

(e) Appoint a trustee to manage the district in place of thedistrict superintendent and board of education.756

The department shall conduct individual audits of a sampling 757 of districts subject to this division to determine compliance with 758 the corrective actions taken by the department. 759

(4) If a school district has been identified for improvement
for four consecutive school years, the department shall continue
to monitor implementation of the corrective action taken under
762

division (F)(3) of this section with respect to the district. 763

(5) If a school district has been identified for improvement 764 for five consecutive school years, the department shall take at 765 least one of the corrective actions identified in division (F)(3) 766 of this section with respect to the district, provided that the 767 corrective action the department takes is different from the 768 corrective action previously taken under division (F)(3) of this 769 section with respect to the district. 770

(G) The department may establish a state intervention team to 771 evaluate all aspects of a school district or building, including 772 management, curriculum, instructional methods, resource 773 allocation, and scheduling. Any such intervention team shall be 774 appointed by the department and shall include teachers and 775 administrators recognized as outstanding in their fields. The 776 intervention team shall make recommendations regarding methods for 777 improving the performance of the district or building. 778

The department shall not approve a district's request for an 779 intervention team under division (E)(3) of this section if the 780 department cannot adequately fund the work of the team, unless the 781 district agrees to pay for the expenses of the team. 782

(H) The department shall conduct individual audits of a 783
sampling of community schools established under Chapter 3314. of 784
the Revised Code to determine compliance with this section. 785

(I) The state board shall adopt rules for implementing this 786 section. 787

Sec. 3302.061. (A) A school district board of education shall 788 review each application received under section 3302.06 of the 789 Revised Code and, within sixty days after receipt of the 790 application, shall approve or disapprove the application. In 791 reviewing applications, the board shall give preference to 792

| applications that propose innovations in one or more of the | 793 |
|--|-----|
| following areas: | |
| (1) Curriculum; | 795 |
| (2) Student assessments, other than the assessments | 796 |
| prescribed by sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised | 797 |
| Code ; | |
| (3) Class scheduling; | 799 |
| (4) Accountability measures, including innovations that | 800 |
| expand the number and variety of measures used in order to collect | 801 |
| more complete data about student academic performance. For this | 802 |
| purpose, schools may consider use of measures such as | 803 |
| end-of-course examinations, portfolios of student work, nationally | 804 |
| or internationally normed assessments, the percentage of students | 805 |
| enrolling in post-secondary education, or the percentage of | 806 |
| students simultaneously obtaining a high school diploma and an | 807 |
| associate's degree or certification to work in an industry or | 808 |
| career field. | 809 |
| (5) Provision of student services, including services for | 810 |
| students who are disabled, identified as gifted under Chapter | 811 |
| 3324. of the Revised Code, limited English proficient, at risk of | 812 |
| academic failure or dropping out, or at risk of suspension or | 813 |
| expulsion; | 814 |
| (6) Provision of health, counseling, or other social services | 815 |
| to students; | 816 |
| (7) Preparation of students for transition to higher | 817 |
| education or the workforce; | 818 |
| (8) Teacher recruitment, employment, and evaluation; | 819 |
| (9) Compensation for school personnel; | 820 |
| (10) Professional development; | 821 |

(11) School governance and the roles and responsibilities of 822
principals;
(12) Use of financial or other resources. 824

(B)(1) If the board approves an application seeking
825
designation as an innovation school, it shall so designate the
school that submitted the application. If the board approves an
application seeking designation as an innovation school zone, it
shall so designate the participating schools that submitted the
829
application.

(2) If the board disapproves an application, it shall provide
831
a written explanation of the basis for its decision to the school
832
or schools that submitted the application. The school or schools
833
may reapply for designation as an innovation school or innovation
834
school zone at any time.

(C) The board may approve an application that allows an 836 innovation school or a school participating in an innovation 837 school zone to determine the compensation of board employees 838 working in the school, but the total compensation for all such 839 employees shall not exceed the financial resources allocated to 840 the school by the board. The school shall not be required to 841 comply with the salary schedule adopted by the board under section 842 <u>3311.78,</u> 3317.14, or 3317.141 of the Revised Code. The board may 843 approve an application that allows an innovation school or a 844 school participating in an innovation school zone to remove board 845 employees from the school, but no employee shall be terminated 846 except as provided in section <u>3311.82,</u> 3319.081, or 3319.16 of the 847 Revised Code. 848

(D) The board may do either of the following at any time: 849
(1) Designate a school as an innovation school by creating an 850
innovation plan for that school and offering the school an 851
opportunity to participate in the plan's creation; 852

(2) Designate as an innovation school zone two or more 853 schools that share common interests based on factors such as 854 geographical proximity or similar educational programs or that 855 serve the same classes of students as they advance to higher grade 856 levels, by creating an innovation plan for those schools and 857 offering the schools an opportunity to participate in the plan's 858 creation. 859

Sec. 3307.01. As used in this chapter: 860

(A) "Employer" means the board of education, school district, 861
governing authority of any community school established under 862
Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, a science, technology, 863
engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 864
3326. of the Revised Code, college, university, institution, or 865
other agency within the state by which a teacher is employed and 866
paid. 867

(B) "Teacher" means all of the following:

(1) Any person paid from public funds and employed in the
public schools of the state under any type of contract described
870
in section <u>3311.77 or</u> 3319.08 of the Revised Code in a position
871
for which the person is required to have a license issued pursuant
872
to sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code;

(2) Any person employed as a teacher by a community school or 874
a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school 875
pursuant to Chapter 3314. or 3326. of the Revised Code; 876

(3) Any person having a license issued pursuant to sections
877
3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code and employed in a public
878
school in this state in an educational position, as determined by
879
the state board of education, under programs provided for by
880
federal acts or regulations and financed in whole or in part from
881
federal funds, but for which no licensure requirements for the

892

position can be made under the provisions of such federal acts or 883 regulations; 884 (4) Any other teacher or faculty member employed in any 885 school, college, university, institution, or other agency wholly 886 controlled and managed, and supported in whole or in part, by the 887 state or any political subdivision thereof, including Central 888 state university, Cleveland state university, and the university 889 of Toledo; 890 (5) The educational employees of the department of education, 891

In all cases of doubt, the state teachers retirement board 893 shall determine whether any person is a teacher, and its decision 894 shall be final. 895

as determined by the state superintendent of public instruction.

"Teacher" does not include any eligible employee of a public 896 institution of higher education, as defined in section 3305.01 of 897 the Revised Code, who elects to participate in an alternative 898 retirement plan established under Chapter 3305. of the Revised 899 Code. 900

(C) "Member" means any person included in the membership of 901 the state teachers retirement system, which shall consist of all 902 teachers and contributors as defined in divisions (B) and (D) of 903 this section and all disability benefit recipients, as defined in 904 section 3307.50 of the Revised Code. However, for purposes of this 905 chapter, the following persons shall not be considered members: 906

(1) A student, intern, or resident who is not a member while
907
employed part-time by a school, college, or university at which
908
the student, intern, or resident is regularly attending classes;
909

(2) A person denied membership pursuant to section 3307.24 of910the Revised Code;911

(3) An other system retirant, as defined in section 3307.35 912

913

of the Revised Code, or a superannuate;

(4) An individual employed in a program established pursuant
914
to the "Job Training Partnership Act," 96 Stat. 1322 (1982), 29
915
U.S.C.A. 1501.

(D) "Contributor" means any person who has an account in the 917teachers' savings fund or defined contribution fund. 918

(E) "Beneficiary" means any person eligible to receive, or in 919receipt of, a retirement allowance or other benefit provided by 920this chapter. 921

(F) "Year" means the year beginning the first day of July and 922
ending with the thirtieth day of June next following, except that 923
for the purpose of determining final average salary under the plan 924
described in sections 3307.50 to 3307.79 of the Revised Code, 925
"year" may mean the contract year. 926

(G) "Local district pension system" means any school teachers
pension fund created in any school district of the state in
accordance with the laws of the state prior to September 1, 1920.
929

(H) "Employer contribution" means the amount paid by an
 930
 employer, as determined by the employer rate, including the normal
 931
 and deficiency rates, contributions, and funds wherever used in
 932
 this chapter.

(I) "Five years of service credit" means employment covered
 934
 under this chapter and employment covered under a former
 935
 retirement plan operated, recognized, or endorsed by a college,
 936
 institute, university, or political subdivision of this state
 937
 prior to coverage under this chapter.

(J) "Actuary" means the actuarial consultant to the state939teachers retirement board, who shall be either of the following:940

(1) A member of the American academy of actuaries; 941

(2) A firm, partnership, or corporation of which at least one 942

| person is a member of the American academy of actuaries. | 943 |
|---|-----|
| (K) "Fiduciary" means a person who does any of the following: | 944 |
| (1) Exercises any discretionary authority or control with | 945 |
| respect to the management of the system, or with respect to the | 946 |
| management or disposition of its assets; | 947 |
| (2) Renders investment advice for a fee, direct or indirect, | 948 |
| with respect to money or property of the system; | 949 |
| (3) Has any discretionary authority or responsibility in the | 950 |
| administration of the system. | 951 |
| (L)(1) Except as provided in this division, "compensation" | 952 |
| means all salary wages and other earnings paid to a teacher by | 953 |

means all salary, wages, and other earnings paid to a teacher by 953 reason of the teacher's employment, including compensation paid 954 pursuant to a supplemental contract. The salary, wages, and other 955 earnings shall be determined prior to determination of the amount 956 required to be contributed to the teachers' savings fund or 957 defined contribution fund under section 3307.26 of the Revised 958 Code and without regard to whether any of the salary, wages, or 959 other earnings are treated as deferred income for federal income 960 tax purposes. 961

(2) Compensation does not include any of the following: 962

(a) Payments for accrued but unused sick leave or personal 963 leave, including payments made under a plan established pursuant 964 to section 124.39 of the Revised Code or any other plan 965 established by the employer; 966

(b) Payments made for accrued but unused vacation leave, 967 including payments made pursuant to section 124.13 of the Revised 968 Code or a plan established by the employer; 969

(c) Payments made for vacation pay covering concurrent 970 periods for which other salary, compensation, or benefits under 971 this chapter are paid; 972

Page 32

(d) Amounts paid by the employer to provide life insurance, 973 sickness, accident, endowment, health, medical, hospital, dental, 974 or surgical coverage, or other insurance for the teacher or the 975 teacher's family, or amounts paid by the employer to the teacher 976 in lieu of providing the insurance; 977

(e) Incidental benefits, including lodging, food, laundry, 978 parking, or services furnished by the employer, use of the 979 employer's property or equipment, and reimbursement for 980 job-related expenses authorized by the employer, including moving 981 and travel expenses and expenses related to professional 982 development; 983

(f) Payments made by the employer in exchange for a member's 984 waiver of a right to receive any payment, amount, or benefit 985 described in division (L)(2) of this section; 986

(g) Payments by the employer for services not actually 987 rendered; 988

(h) Any amount paid by the employer as a retroactive increase 989 in salary, wages, or other earnings, unless the increase is one of 990 the following: 991

(i) A retroactive increase paid to a member employed by a 992 school district board of education in a position that requires a 993 license designated for teaching and not designated for being an 994 administrator issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code 995 that is paid in accordance with uniform criteria applicable to all 996 members employed by the board in positions requiring the licenses; 997

(ii) A retroactive increase paid to a member employed by a 998 school district board of education in a position that requires a 999 license designated for being an administrator issued under section 1000 3319.22 of the Revised Code that is paid in accordance with 1001 uniform criteria applicable to all members employed by the board 1002 in positions requiring the licenses; 1003

(iii) A retroactive increase paid to a member employed by a 1004
school district board of education as a superintendent that is 1005
also paid as described in division (L)(2)(h)(i) of this section; 1006

(iv) A retroactive increase paid to a member employed by an
employer other than a school district board of education in
accordance with uniform criteria applicable to all members
employed by the employer.

(i) Payments made to or on behalf of a teacher that are in 1011 excess of the annual compensation that may be taken into account 1012 by the retirement system under division (a)(17) of section 401 of 1013 the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 1014 401(a)(17), as amended. For a teacher who first establishes 1015 membership before July 1, 1996, the annual compensation that may 1016 be taken into account by the retirement system shall be determined 1017 under division (d)(3) of section 13212 of the "Omnibus Budget 1018 Reconciliation Act of 1993, "Pub. L. No. 103-66, 107 Stat. 472. 1019

(j) Payments made under division (B), (C), or (E) of section 1020 5923.05 of the Revised Code, Section 4 of Substitute Senate Bill 1021 No. 3 of the 119th general assembly, Section 3 of Amended 1022 Substitute Senate Bill No. 164 of the 124th general assembly, or 1023 Amended Substitute House Bill No. 405 of the 124th general 1024 assembly; 1025

(k) Anything of value received by the teacher that is basedon or attributable to retirement or an agreement to retire.1027

(3) The retirement board shall determine by rule both of the 1028following: 1029

(a) Whether particular forms of earnings are included in any 1030of the categories enumerated in this division; 1031

(b) Whether any form of earnings not enumerated in this 1032 division is to be included in compensation. 1033

final.

(M) "Superannuate" means both of the following: 1036

(1) A former teacher receiving from the system a retirementallowance under section 3307.58 or 3307.59 of the Revised Code;1038

(2) A former teacher receiving a benefit from the system
under a plan established under section 3307.81 of the Revised
1040
Code, except that "superannuate" does not include a former teacher
1041
who is receiving a benefit based on disability under a plan
1042
established under section 3307.81 of the Revised Code.
1043

For purposes of sections 3307.35 and 3307.353 of the Revised 1044 Code, "superannuate" also means a former teacher receiving from 1045 the system a combined service retirement benefit paid in 1046 accordance with section 3307.57 of the Revised Code, regardless of 1047 which retirement system is paying the benefit. 1048

Sec. 3311.71. (A) As used in this section and in sections 1049 3311.72 to <u>3311.76</u> <u>3311.86</u> of the Revised Code: 1050

(1) "Municipal school district" means a school district that
 1051
 is or has ever been under a federal court order requiring
 1052
 supervision and operational, fiscal, and personnel management of
 1053
 the district by the state superintendent of public instruction.
 1054

(2) "Mayor" means the mayor of the municipal corporation
 1055
 containing the greatest portion of a municipal school district's
 1056
 territory.

(B) Whenever any municipal school district is released by a 1058
federal court from an order requiring supervision and operational, 1059
fiscal, and personnel management of the district by the state 1060
superintendent, the management and control of that district shall 1061
be assumed, effective immediately, by a new nine-member board of 1062
education. Members of the new board shall be appointed by the 1063

mayor, who shall also designate one member as the chairperson of 1064 the board. In addition to the rights, authority, and duties 1065 conferred upon the chairperson by sections 3311.71 to 3311.76 1066 3311.86 of the Revised Code, the chairperson shall have all the 1067 rights, authority, and duties conferred upon the president of a 1068 board of education by the Revised Code that are not inconsistent 1069 with sections 3311.71 to 3311.76 3311.86 of the Revised Code. 1070

(C) No school board member shall be appointed by the mayor 1071 pursuant to division (B) of this section until the mayor has 1072 received a slate of at least eighteen candidates nominated by a 1073 municipal school district nominating panel, at least three of whom 1074 reside in the municipal school district but not in the municipal 1075 corporation containing the greatest portion of the district's 1076 territory. The municipal school district nominating panel shall be 1077 initially convened and chaired by the state superintendent of 1078 public instruction, who shall serve as a nonvoting member for the 1079 first two years of the panel's existence, and shall consist of 1080 eleven persons selected as follows: 1081

(1) Three parents or guardians of children attending the
 1082
 schools of the municipal school district appointed by the district
 parent-teacher association, or similar organization selected by
 1084
 the state superintendent;

(2) Three persons appointed by the mayor;

(3) One person appointed by the president of the legislative
body of the municipal corporation containing the greatest portion
of the municipal school district's territory;

(4) One teacher appointed by the collective bargaining1090representative of the school district's teachers;1091

(5) One principal appointed through a vote of the school 1092 district's principals, which vote shall be conducted by the state 1093 superintendent; 1094

TUQ

S. B. No. 335 As Introduced

(6) One representative of the business community appointed by 1095an organized collective business entity selected by the mayor; 1096

(7) One president of a public or private institution of 1097
higher education located within the municipal school district 1098
appointed by the state superintendent of public instruction. 1099

The municipal school district nominating panel shall select 1100 one of its members as its chairperson commencing two years after 1101 the date of the first meeting of the panel, at which time the 1102 state superintendent of public instruction shall no longer convene 1103 or chair the panel. Thereafter, the panel shall meet as necessary 1104 to make nominations at the call of the chairperson. All members of 1105 the panel shall serve at the pleasure of the appointing authority. 1106 Vacancies on the panel shall be filled in the same manner as the 1107 initial appointments. 1108

(D) No individual shall be appointed by the mayor pursuant to 1109 division (B) or (F) of this section unless the individual has been 1110 nominated by the nominating panel, resides in the school district, 1111 and holds no elected public office. At any given time, four of the 1112 nine members appointed by the mayor to serve on the board pursuant 1113 to either division (B) or (F) of this section shall have 1114 displayed, prior to appointment, significant expertise in either 1115 the education field, finance, or business management. At all times 1116 at least one member of the board shall be an individual who 1117 resides in the municipal school district but not in the municipal 1118 corporation containing the greatest portion of the district's 1119 territory. 1120

(E) The terms of office of all members appointed by the mayor 1121 pursuant to division (B) of this section shall expire on the next 1122 thirtieth day of June following the referendum election required 1123 by section 3311.73 of the Revised Code. The mayor may, with the 1124 advice and consent of the nominating panel, remove any member 1125 appointed pursuant to that division or division (F) of this 1126 section for cause.

(F) If the voters of the district approve the continuation of 1128 an appointed board at the referendum election required by section 1129 3311.73 of the Revised Code, the mayor shall appoint the members 1130 of a new board from a slate prepared by the nominating panel in 1131 the same manner as the initial board was appointed pursuant to 1132 divisions (B), (C), and (D) of this section. Five of the members 1133 of the new board shall be appointed to four-year terms and the 1134 other four shall be appointed to two-year terms, each term 1135 beginning on the first day of July. Thereafter, the mayor shall 1136 appoint members to four-year terms in the same manner as described 1137 in divisions (B), (C), and (D) of this section. The minimum number 1138 of individuals who shall be on the slate prepared by the 1139 nominating panel for this purpose shall be at least twice the 1140 number of members to be appointed, including at least two who 1141 reside in the municipal school district but not in the municipal 1142 corporation containing the greatest portion of the district's 1143 territory. 1144

(G) In addition to the nine members appointed by the mayor, 1145
the boards appointed pursuant to divisions (B) and (F) of this 1146
section shall include the following nonvoting ex officio members: 1147

(1) If the main campus of a state university specified in 1148
section 3345.011 of the Revised Code is located within the 1149
municipal school district, the president of the university or the 1150
president's designee; 1151

(2) If any community college has its main branch located
within the district, the president of the community college that
has the largest main branch within the district, or the
president's designee.

sec. 3311.72. This section does not apply to any principal, 1156
assistant principal, or other administrator who is employed to 1157

1127

| perform administrative functions primarily within one school | 1158 |
|---|------|
| building. | 1159 |
| (A) On the effective date of the assumption of control of a | 1160 |
| municipal school district by the new board of education pursuant | 1161 |
| to division (B) of section 3311.71 of the Revised Code, the | 1162 |
| treasurer, business manager, superintendent, assistant | 1163 |
| superintendents, and other administrators of the school district | 1164 |
| shall submit their resignations to the board. As used in this | 1165 |
| section, "other administrator" has the same meaning as in section | 1166 |
| 3319.02 of the Revised Code. | 1167 |
| (B) Notwithstanding Chapter 3319. of the Revised Code: | 1168 |
| | 1100 |

(1) Until thirty months after the date of the assumption of 1169
control of a municipal school district by a board pursuant to 1170
division (B) of section 3311.71 of the Revised Code, the mayor 1171
shall appoint the chief executive officer and fill any vacancies 1172
occurring in that position. 1173

(2) After the board appointed pursuant to division (B) of 1174
section 3311.71 of the Revised Code has been in control of a 1175
municipal school district for thirty months, the mayor shall 1176
appoint the chief executive officer and fill any vacancies 1177
occurring in that position, with the concurrence of the board. 1178

(3) After the first date of the assumption of control of a 1179
municipal school district by a board pursuant to division (F) of 1180
section 3311.71 of the Revised Code, the board shall appoint the 1181
chief executive officer and fill any vacancies occurring in that 1182
position, with the concurrence of the mayor. 1183

(4) An individual appointed to the position of chief
executive officer under division (B)(1), (2), or (3) of this
section shall have a contract with the school district that
includes such terms and conditions of employment as are agreeable
to the board and the appointee, except that each such contract

(a) During the first thirty months after the date of the
assumption of control of the municipal school district by the
board pursuant to division (B) of section 3311.71 of the Revised
Code, the individual will serve at the pleasure of the mayor;

(b) Beginning thirty months after the date of assumption of 1195
 control, the individual will serve at the pleasure of the board, 1196
 with the mayor's concurrence required for removal. 1197

(C) The chief executive officer shall appoint a chief 1198 financial officer, a chief academic officer, a chief operating 1199 officer, and a chief communications officer and any other 1200 administrators for the district as the chief executive officer 1201 shall determine to be necessary. The chief executive officer shall 1202 also appoint ombudspersons who shall answer questions and seek to 1203 resolve problems and concerns raised by parents and guardians of 1204 children attending district schools. The chief executive officer 1205 shall appoint a sufficient number of ombudspersons to serve the 1206 needs of the parents and guardians. 1207

A municipal school district is not required to have a 1208 superintendent appointed pursuant to section 3319.01 of the 1209 Revised Code or a treasurer elected pursuant to section 3313.22 of 1210 the Revised Code. In addition to the rights, authority, and duties 1211 conferred upon the chief executive officer and chief financial 1212 officer in sections 3311.71 to 3311.76 3311.86 of the Revised 1213 Code, the chief executive officer and the chief financial officer 1214 shall have all of the rights, authority, and duties conferred upon 1215 the superintendent of a school district and the treasurer of a 1216 board of education, respectively, by the Revised Code that are not 1217 inconsistent with sections 3311.71 to 3311.76 3311.86 of the 1218 Revised Code. 1219

S. B. No. 335 As Introduced

(D) Notwithstanding Chapters 124. and 3319. of the Revised 1220 Code, an individual appointed to an administrative position in a 1221 municipal school district by its chief executive officer shall 1222 have a contract with the school district that includes such terms 1223 and conditions of employment as are agreeable to the chief 1224 executive officer and the appointee, except that each such 1225 contract shall contain a provision stating that, unless the 1226 appointee chooses to terminate the contract at a prior time, the 1227 appointee will serve at the pleasure of the chief executive 1228 officer. 1229

(E) The chief executive officer shall also contract for or 1230 employ such consultants, counsel, or other outside parties as in 1231 the chief executive officer's reasonable judgment shall be 1232 necessary to design, implement, or evaluate the plan required by 1233 section 3311.74 of the Revised Code and to properly operate the 1234 school district, subject to appropriations by the board. 1235

(F) Notwithstanding section 3301.074 and Chapter 3319. of the 1236
Revised Code, no person appointed under this section shall be 1237
required to hold any license, certificate, or permit. 1238

Sec. 3311.74. (A) The board of education of a municipal 1239 school district, in consultation with the department of education, 1240 shall set goals for the district's educational, financial, and 1241 management progress and establish accountability standards with 1242 which to measure the district's progress. 1243

(B)(1) The chief executive officer of a municipal school 1244
district shall develop, implement, and regularly update a plan to 1245
measure student academic performance at each school within the 1246
district. Where The plan developed by the chief executive officer 1247
shall include a component that requires the parents or quardians 1248
of students who attend the district's schools to attend, prior to 1249
the fifteenth day of December each year, at least one 1250

| parent-teacher conference or similar event held by the school the | 1251 |
|---|------|
| student attends to provide an opportunity for the parents and | 1252 |
| guardians to meet the student's teachers, discuss expectations for | 1253 |
| the student, discuss the student's performance, and foster | 1254 |
| communication between home and school. | 1255 |
| (2) Where measurements demonstrate that students in | 1256 |
| particular schools are not achieving, or are not improving their | 1257 |
| achievement levels at an acceptable rate, the plan shall contain | 1258 |
| provisions requiring the chief executive officer, with the | 1259 |
| concurrence of the board, to take corrective action within those | 1260 |
| schools, including, but not limited to, reallocation of academic | 1261 |
| and financial resources, reassignment of staff, redesign of | 1262 |
| academic program, programs, adjusting the length of the school | 1263 |
| year or school day, and deploying additional assistance to | 1264 |
| students. | 1265 |
| (3) Prior to taking corrective action pursuant to the plan, | 1266 |
| the chief executive officer shall first identify which schools are | 1267 |
| in need of corrective action, what corrective action is warranted | 1268 |
| at each school, and when the corrective action should be | 1269 |
| implemented. Collectively, these items shall be known as the | 1270 |
| "corrective plan." The corrective plan is not intended to be used | 1271 |
| as a cost savings measure; rather, it is intended to improve | 1272 |
| student performance at targeted schools. | 1273 |
| Immediately after developing the corrective plan, the chief | 1274 |
| executive officer and the presiding officer of each labor | 1275 |
| organization whose members will be affected by the corrective plan | 1276 |
| shall each appoint up to four individuals to form one or more | 1277 |
| corrective action teams. The corrective action teams, within the | 1278 |
| timelines set by the chief executive officer for implementation of | 1279 |
| the corrective plan, shall collaborate with the chief executive | 1280 |
| officer and, where there are overlapping or mutual concerns, with | 1281 |
| other corrective action teams to make recommendations to the chief | 1282 |

| executive officer on implementation of the corrective plan. | 1283 |
|---|--|
| If the chief executive officer disagrees with all or part of | 1284 |
| the recommendations of a corrective action team, or if a | 1285 |
| corrective action team fails to make timely recommendations on the | 1286 |
| implementation of all or part of the corrective plan, the chief | 1287 |
| executive officer may implement the corrective plan in the manner | 1288 |
| in which the chief executive officer determines to be in the best | 1289 |
| interest of the students, consistent with the timelines originally | 1290 |
| established. | 1291 |
| The chief executive officer and any corrective action team | 1292 |
| are not bound by the applicable provisions of collective | 1293 |
| bargaining agreements in developing recommendations for and | 1294 |
| implementing the corrective plan. | 1295 |
| (4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Chapter 4117. | 1296 |
| of the Revised Code, the content and implementation of the | 1297 |
| corrective plan prevail over any conflicting provision of a | 1298 |
| concerne plan prevail over any conflicting providion of a | 1270 |
| collective bargaining agreement entered into on or after the | 1290 |
| | |
| collective bargaining agreement entered into on or after the | 1299 |
| collective bargaining agreement entered into on or after the effective date of this amendment. | 1299 1300 |
| <pre>collective bargaining agreement entered into on or after the effective date of this amendment. (C) Annually the chief executive officer shall issue a report</pre> | 1299 1300 1301 |
| <pre>collective bargaining agreement entered into on or after the effective date of this amendment. (C) Annually the chief executive officer shall issue a report to residents of the district that includes results of achievement</pre> | 1299 1300 1301 1302 |
| <pre>collective bargaining agreement entered into on or after the effective date of this amendment. (C) Annually the chief executive officer shall issue a report to residents of the district that includes results of achievement measurements made under division (B)(1) of this section and</pre> | 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 |
| <pre>collective bargaining agreement entered into on or after the effective date of this amendment. (C) Annually the chief executive officer shall issue a report to residents of the district that includes results of achievement measurements made under division (B)(1) of this section and delineates the nature of any reforms and corrective actions being</pre> | 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 |
| <pre>collective bargaining agreement entered into on or after the effective date of this amendment. (C) Annually the chief executive officer shall issue a report to residents of the district that includes results of achievement measurements made under division (B)(1) of this section and delineates the nature of any reforms and corrective actions being taken in response to any failure to achieve at an acceptable level</pre> | 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 |
| <pre>collective bargaining agreement entered into on or after the effective date of this amendment.</pre> | 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 |
| <pre>collective bargaining agreement entered into on or after the effective date of this amendment.</pre> | 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 |
| <pre>collective bargaining agreement entered into on or after the effective date of this amendment.</pre> | 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 |
| <pre>collective bargaining agreement entered into on or after the effective date of this amendment. (C) Annually the chief executive officer shall issue a report to residents of the district that includes results of achievement measurements made under division (B)(1) of this section and delineates the nature of any reforms and corrective actions being taken in response to any failure to achieve at an acceptable level or rate. The report shall also contain descriptions of efforts undertaken to improve the overall quality or efficiency of operation of the district, shall list the source of all district revenues, and shall contain a description of all district</pre> | 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309 |
| <pre>collective bargaining agreement entered into on or after the effective date of this amendment.</pre> | 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309 1310 |

within the district. The campaign may include such methods as 1314 community forums, letters, and brochures. It shall include annual 1315 distribution to all parents and quardians of an information card 1316 specifying the names and business addresses and telephone numbers 1317 of the ombudspersons appointed under section 3311.72 of the 1318 Revised Code and other employees of the district board of 1319 education who may serve as information resources for parents and 1320 quardians. 1321

sec. 3311.76. (A) Notwithstanding Chapters 3302. and 3317. of 1322 the Revised Code, upon written request of the district chief 1323 executive officer, the state superintendent of public instruction 1324 may exempt a municipal school district from any rules adopted 1325 under requirement of Title XXXIII of the Revised Code or any rule 1326 adopted under that title, except for any requirement of or rule 1327 adopted under Chapter 3307. or 3309., any of sections 3319.07 to 1328 3319.21 that apply to a municipal school district, or Chapter 1329 3323. of the Revised Code, and may authorize a municipal school 1330 district to apply funds allocated to the district under Chapter 1331 3317. of the Revised Code, except those specifically allocated to 1332 purposes other than current expenses, to the payment of debt 1333 charges on the district's public obligations. The request must 1334 specify the provisions requirements or rules from which the 1335 district is seeking exemption or the application requested and the 1336 reasons for the request. The state superintendent shall approve 1337 the request if the superintendent finds the requested exemption or 1338 application is in the best interest of the district's students. 1339 The superintendent shall approve or disapprove the request within 1340 thirty days and shall notify the district board and the district 1341 chief executive officer of approval or reasons for disapproving 1342 the request. 1343

(B) In addition to the rights, authority, and duties 1344 conferred upon a municipal school district and its board of 1345

education in sections 3311.71 to 3311.763311.86of the Revised1346Code, a municipal school district and its board shall have all of1347the rights, authority, and duties conferred upon a city school1348district and its board by law that are not inconsistent with1349sections 3311.71 to 3311.763311.86of the Revised Code.1350

Sec. 3311.77. Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised1351Code to the contrary, and except as otherwise specified in1352division (G)(1) of this section, a municipal school district shall1353be subject to this section instead of section 3319.08 of the1354Revised Code. Section 3319.0811 of the Revised Code shall not1355apply to the district.1356

(A) The board of education of each municipal school district 1357 shall enter into written contracts for the employment and 1358 re-employment of all teachers. Contracts for the employment of 1359 teachers shall be of three types, limited contracts, extended 1360 limited contracts, and continuing contracts. If the board 1361 authorizes compensation in addition to the salary paid under 1362 section 3311.78 of the Revised Code for the performance of duties 1363 by a teacher that are in addition to the teacher's regular 1364 teaching duties, the board shall enter into a supplemental written 1365 contract with each teacher who is to perform additional duties. 1366 Such supplemental written contracts shall be limited contracts. 1367 Such written contracts and supplemental written contracts shall 1368 set forth the teacher's duties and shall specify the salaries and 1369 compensation to be paid for regular teaching duties and additional 1370 teaching duties, respectively. 1371

If the board adopts a motion or resolution to employ a1372teacher under a limited contract or extended limited contract, or1373under a continuing contract pursuant to division (E) of this1374section, and the teacher accepts such employment, the failure of1375such parties to execute a written contract shall not void such1376

| employment contract. | 1377 |
|--|------|
| (B) Teachers shall be paid for all time lost when the schools | 1378 |
| in which they are employed are closed due to an epidemic or other | 1379 |
| public calamity, and for time lost due to illness or otherwise for | 1380 |
| not less than five days annually as authorized by regulations | 1381 |
| which the board shall adopt. | 1382 |
| (C) The term of a limited contract for a teacher shall not | 1383 |
| exceed the following: | 1384 |
| (1) Five years, in the case of a contract entered into prior | 1385 |
| to the effective date of this section; | 1386 |
| (2) A term as authorized in division (D) of this section, in | 1387 |
| the case of a contract entered into on or after the effective date | 1388 |
| of this section. | 1389 |
| (D) The term of an initial limited contract for a teacher | 1390 |
| described in division (C)(2) of this section shall not exceed two | 1391 |
| years. Any subsequent limited contract entered into with that | 1392 |
| teacher shall not exceed five years. | 1393 |
| (E) A continuing contract is a contract that remains in | 1394 |
| effect until the teacher resigns, elects to retire, or is retired | 1395 |
| pursuant to former section 3307.37 of the Revised Code, or until | 1396 |
| it is terminated or suspended and shall be granted only to | 1397 |
| teachers who have provided notice of their eligibility by the | 1398 |
| fifteenth day of September of the year the teacher becomes | 1399 |
| eligible for a continuing contract and who have met one of the | 1400 |
| following criteria: | 1401 |
| (1) The teacher holds a professional, permanent, or life | 1402 |
| teacher's certificate; | 1403 |
| (2) The teacher meets the following conditions: | 1404 |
| (a) The teacher was initially issued a teacher's certificate | 1405 |
| or educator license prior to January 1, 2011. | 1406 |

(b) The teacher holds a professional educator license issued 1407 under section 3319.22 or 3319.222 or former section 3319.22 of the 1408 Revised Code or a senior professional educator license or lead 1409 professional educator license issued under section 3319.22 of the 1410 Revised Code. 1411 (c) The teacher has completed the applicable one of the 1412 following: 1413 (i) If the teacher did not hold a master's degree at the time 1414 of initially receiving a teacher's certificate under former law or 1415 an educator license, thirty semester hours of coursework in the 1416 area of licensure or in an area related to the teaching field 1417 since the initial issuance of such certificate or license, as 1418 specified in rules which the state board of education shall adopt; 1419 (ii) If the teacher held a master's degree at the time of 1420 initially receiving a teacher's certificate under former law or an 1421 educator license, six semester hours of graduate coursework in the 1422 area of licensure or in an area related to the teaching field 1423 since the initial issuance of such certificate or license, as 1424 specified in rules which the state board shall adopt. 1425 (3) The teacher meets the following conditions: 1426 (a) The teacher never held a teacher's certificate and was 1427 initially issued an educator license on or after January 1, 2011. 1428 (b) The teacher holds a professional educator license, senior 1429 professional educator license, or lead professional educator 1430 license issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code. 1431

(c) The teacher has held an educator license for at least1432seven years.1433

(d) The teacher has completed the applicable one of the1434following:1435

(i) If the teacher did not hold a master's degree at the time 1436

| of initially receiving an educator license, thirty semester hours | 1437 |
|--|------|
| of coursework in the area of licensure or in an area related to | 1438 |
| the teaching field since the initial issuance of that license, as | 1439 |
| specified in rules which the state board shall adopt; | 1440 |
| (ii) If the teacher held a master's degree at the time of | 1441 |
| initially receiving an educator license, six semester hours of | 1442 |
| graduate coursework in the area of licensure or in an area related | 1443 |
| to the teaching field since the initial issuance of that license, | 1444 |
| as specified in rules which the state board shall adopt. | 1445 |
| (F) Nothing in division (E) of this section shall be | 1446 |
| construed to void or otherwise affect a continuing contract | 1447 |
| entered into prior to the effective date of this section. | 1448 |
| (G) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in Chapter | 1449 |
| 4117. of the Revised Code: | 1450 |
| (1) The requirements of division (D)(3) of section 3319.08 of | 1451 |
| the Revised Code prevail over any conflicting provisions of a | 1452 |
| collective bargaining agreement entered into between October 16, | 1453 |
| 2009, and the effective date of this section. | 1454 |
| (2) The requirements of this section prevail over any | 1455 |
| conflicting provisions of a collective bargaining agreement | 1456 |
| entered into on or after the effective date of this section. | 1457 |
| (H) Wherever the term "educator license" is used in this | 1458 |
| section without reference to a specific type of educator license, | 1459 |
| the term does not include an educator license for substitute | 1460 |
| teaching issued under section 3319.226 of the Revised Code. | 1461 |
| | |
| Sec. 3311.78. Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised | 1462 |
| Code to the contrary, a municipal school district shall be subject | 1463 |
| to this section instead of sections 3317.13, 3317.14, and 3317.141 | 1464 |
| of the Revised Code. | 1465 |
| | |

(A) As used in this section, "principal" includes an 1466

1492

1493

| assistant principal. | 1467 |
|--|------|
| (B) The board of education of each municipal school district | 1468 |
| annually shall adopt a differentiated salary schedule for teachers | 1469 |
| based upon performance as described in division (D) of this | 1470 |
| section. The board also annually shall adopt a differentiated | 1471 |
| salary schedule for principals based upon performance as described | 1472 |
| in division (D) of this section. | 1473 |
| For each teacher or principal hired on or after the effective | 1474 |
| date of this section, the board shall determine the teacher's or | 1475 |
| principal's initial placement on the applicable salary schedule | 1476 |
| based on years of experience and area of licensure and any other | 1477 |
| factors the board considers appropriate. For each teacher hired | 1478 |
| prior to the effective date of this section, the board shall | 1479 |
| initially place the teacher on the applicable salary schedule so | 1480 |
| that the teacher's annual salary on the schedule is comparable to | 1481 |
| the teacher's annual salary for the school year immediately prior | 1482 |
| to the school year covered by the schedule. For each principal | 1483 |
| hired prior to the effective date of this section, the board shall | 1484 |
| initially place the principal on the applicable salary schedule | 1485 |
| consistent with the principal's employment contract. | 1486 |
| (C) The salary of a teacher shall not be reduced unless such | 1487 |
| reduction is accomplished as part of a negotiated collective | 1488 |
| bargaining agreement. The salary of a principal shall not be | 1489 |
| reduced during the term of the principal's employment contract | 1490 |
| unless such reduction is by mutual agreement of the board and the | 1491 |
| | |

<u>district.</u>

(D) For purposes of the schedules, the board shall measure a1494teacher's or principal's performance by considering all of the1495following:1496

principal or is part of a uniform plan affecting the entire

(1) The level of license issued under section 3319.22 of the 1497

| Revised Code that the teacher or principal holds; | 1498 |
|--|------|
| (2) Whether the teacher or principal is a highly qualified | 1499 |
| teacher, as defined in section 3319.074 of the Revised Code; | 1500 |
| (3) Ratings received by the teacher or principal on | 1501 |
| performance evaluations conducted under section 3311.80 or 3311.84 | 1502 |
| of the Revised Code; | 1503 |
| (4) Any specialized training and experience in the assigned | 1504 |
| position. | 1505 |
| (E) The salary schedules adopted under this section may | 1506 |
| provide for additional compensation for teachers or principals who | 1507 |
| perform duties, not contracted for under a supplemental contract, | 1508 |
| that the board determines warrant additional compensation. Those | 1509 |
| duties may include, but are not limited to, assignment to a school | 1510 |
| building eligible for funding under Title I of the "Elementary and | 1511 |
| Secondary Education Act of 1965," 20 U.S.C. 6301 et seg.; | 1512 |
| assignment to a building in "school improvement" status under the | 1513 |
| "No Child Left Behind Act of 2001," as defined in section 3302.01 | 1514 |
| of the Revised Code; teaching in a grade level or subject area in | 1515 |
| which the board has determined there is a shortage within the | 1516 |
| district; assignment to a hard-to-staff school, as determined by | 1517 |
| the board; or teaching in a school with an extended school day or | 1518 |
| <u>school year.</u> | 1519 |
| (F) The chief executive officer of the district, or the chief | 1520 |
| executive officer's designee, annually shall review the salary of | 1521 |
| each teacher and principal and make a recommendation to the board. | 1522 |
| Based on the recommendation, the board may increase a teacher's or | 1523 |
| principal's salary based on the teacher's or principal's | 1524 |
| performance and duties as provided for in divisions (D) and (E) of | 1525 |
| this section. The performance-based increase for a teacher or | 1526 |
| principal rated as accomplished shall be greater than the | 1527 |
| performance-based increase for a teacher or principal rated as | 1528 |

| proficient. Notwithstanding division (C) of this section, division | 1529 |
|--|------|
| (C) of section 3319.02, and section 3319.12 of the Revised Code, | 1530 |
| the board may decrease the teacher's or principal's salary if the | 1531 |
| teacher or principal will perform fewer or different duties | 1532 |
| described in division (E) of this section in the school year for | 1533 |
| which the salary is decreased. | 1534 |
| (G) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in Chapter | 1535 |
| 4117. of the Revised Code, the requirements of this section | 1536 |
| prevail over any conflicting provisions of a collective bargaining | 1537 |
| agreement entered into on or after the effective date of this | 1538 |
| section. However, the board and the teachers' labor organization | 1539 |
| shall negotiate the implementation of the differentiated salary | 1540 |
| schedule for teachers and may negotiate additional factors | 1541 |

| schedule for teachers and may negotiate additional factors | 1541 |
|---|------|
| regarding teacher salaries, provided those factors are consistent | 1542 |
| with this section. | 1543 |

sec. 3311.79. (A) When assigning teachers to schools of a 1544 municipal school district prior to the start of a school year, 1545 teachers may apply for open positions. All applicants shall be 1546 considered. Applicants may be interviewed by a building level team 1547 comprised of the building principal, a representative of the 1548 district teachers' labor organization, a parent, a staff member in 1549 the same job classification as the posted position, and any other 1550 members mutually agreed upon by the principal and the labor 1551 organization representative. When openings occur, the principal 1552 and labor organization representative shall mutually select the 1553 members of the building level team. Interviews by the building 1554 level team shall not be delayed due to the unavailability of duly 1555 notified team members. The team shall make recommendations whether 1556 to assign a teacher to an open position in the building based on 1557 how suitably the teacher's credentials fulfill the needs of the 1558 particular school. For this purpose, the building level team shall 1559 consider the following credentials: 1560

| (1) The level of license issued under section 3319.22 of the | 1561 |
|--|------|
| Revised Code that the teacher holds; | 1562 |
| (2) The number of subject areas the teacher is licensed to | 1563 |
| teach; | 1564 |
| (3) Whether the teacher is a highly qualified teacher, as | 1565 |
| defined in section 3319.074 of the Revised Code; | 1566 |
| | 1500 |
| (4) The results of the teacher's performance evaluations | 1567 |
| conducted under section 3311.80 of the Revised Code; | 1568 |
| (5) Whether the teacher has recently taught and been | 1569 |
| evaluated in the subject areas the teacher would teach at the | 1570 |
| <u>school;</u> | 1571 |
| (6) Any specialized training or experience the teacher | 1572 |
| possesses that are relevant to the open position; | 1573 |
| (7) Any other credentials established by the district chief | 1574 |
| executive officer or a building level team. | 1575 |
| (B) The building level team shall make its recommendations to | 1576 |
| the district chief executive officer or the chief executive | 1577 |
| officer's designee for the chief executive officer's or designee's | 1578 |
| final approval of the assignment. | 1579 |
| I I a pprovar of the assignment. | 1379 |
| (C) In the event that open positions in one or more school | 1580 |
| buildings have not been filled through the procedures set forth in | 1581 |
| divisions (A) and (B) of this section, or if the building level | 1582 |
| team has not been able to reach a consensus on a candidate, by ten | 1583 |
| days prior to the first work day for teachers of the school year, | 1584 |
| the district chief executive officer or the chief executive | 1585 |
| officer's designee shall assign teachers to any of those open | 1586 |
| positions based on the best interests of the district. In making | 1587 |
| an assignment under this division, the chief executive officer or | 1588 |
| the chief executive officer's designee shall take into | 1589 |
| consideration all input from the building level team members. | 1590 |
| | |

| (D) In the event that a position opens after the first | 1591 |
|--|------|
| student day of the school year, the building level team interview | 1592 |
| and recommendation procedures set forth in divisions (A) and (B) | 1593 |
| of this section shall be used to fill the open position. If any | 1594 |
| positions remain open, or if the building level team has not been | 1595 |
| able to reach a consensus on a candidate, after a reasonable | 1596 |
| period of time as determined by the chief executive officer or the | 1597 |
| chief executive officer's designee, the chief executive officer or | 1598 |
| the chief executive officer's designee shall assign teachers to | 1599 |
| any of those open positions based on the best interests of the | 1600 |
| district. In making an assignment under this division, the chief | 1601 |
| executive officer or the chief executive officer's designee shall | 1602 |
| take into consideration all input from the building level team | 1603 |
| members. | 1604 |
| (E) In the event it becomes necessary to assign, reassign, or | 1605 |
| transfer a teacher, whether voluntarily or involuntarily on the | 1606 |
| part of the teacher, for the purpose of promoting the best | 1607 |
| interests of the district, the chief executive officer or the | 1608 |
| chief executive officer's designee shall first meet with the | 1609 |
| teacher, the principals of the affected buildings, and a | 1610 |
| representative of the district teachers' labor organization. The | 1611 |
| assignment, reassignment, or transfer shall not be delayed due to | 1612 |
| the unavailability of the meeting participants who have been duly | 1613 |
| notified. | 1614 |
| (F) The district chief executive officer or a building level | 1615 |
| team shall not use seniority or continuing contract status as the | 1616 |
| primary factor in determining any teacher's assignment to a | 1617 |
| school. | 1618 |
| (G) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in Chapter | 1619 |
| 4117. of the Revised Code, the requirements of this section | 1620 |
| prevail over any conflicting provisions of a collective bargaining | 1621 |

agreement entered into on or after the effective date of this 1622

| section. However, the board and the teachers' labor organization | 1623 |
|--|------|
| shall negotiate regarding the implementation of this section, | 1624 |
| including the processes by which each building level team conducts | 1625 |
| its interviews and makes recommendations, consistent with this | 1626 |
| section. | 1627 |

Sec. 3311.80. Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised1628Code to the contrary, a municipal school district shall be subject1629to this section instead of section 3319.111 of the Revised Code.1630

(A) Not later than July 1, 2013, the board of education of 1631 each municipal school district and the teachers' labor 1632 organization shall develop and adopt standards-based teacher 1633 evaluation procedures that conform with the framework for 1634 evaluation of teachers developed under section 3319.112 of the 1635 Revised Code. The evaluation procedures shall include at least 1636 formal observations and classroom walk-throughs, which may be 1637 announced or unannounced; examinations of samples of work, such as 1638 lesson plans or assessments designed by a teacher; and multiple 1639 measures of student academic growth. 1640

(B) When using measures of student academic growth as a1641component of a teacher's evaluation, those measures shall include1642the value-added progress dimension prescribed by section 3302.0211643of the Revised Code. For teachers of grade levels and subjects for1644which the value-added progress dimension is not applicable, the1645board shall administer assessments on the list developed under1646division (B)(2) of section 3319.112 of the Revised Code.1647

(C)(1) Each teacher employed by the board shall be evaluated1648at least once each school year, except as provided in division1649(C)(2) of this section. The composite evaluation shall be1650completed not later than the first day of June and the teacher1651shall receive a written report of the results of the composite1652evaluation not later than ten days after its completion or the1653

last teacher work day of the school year, whichever is earlier. 1654 (2) Each teacher who received a rating of accomplished on the 1655 teacher's most recent evaluation conducted under this section may 1656 be evaluated once every two school years, except that the teacher 1657 shall be evaluated in any school year in which the teacher's 1658 contract is due to expire. The biennial composite evaluation shall 1659 be completed not later than the first day of June of the 1660 applicable school year, and the teacher shall receive a written 1661 report of the results of the composite evaluation not later than 1662 ten days after its completion or the last teacher work day of the 1663 school year, whichever is earlier. 1664 (D) Each evaluation conducted pursuant to this section shall 1665 be conducted by one or more of the following persons who have been 1666 trained to conduct evaluations in accordance with criteria that 1667 shall be developed jointly by the chief executive officer of the 1668 district, or the chief executive officer's designee, and the 1669 teachers' labor organization: 1670 (1) The chief executive officer or a subordinate officer of 1671 the district with responsibility for instruction or academic 1672 affairs; 1673 (2) A person who is under contract with the board pursuant to 1674 section 3319.02 of the Revised Code and holds a license designated 1675 for being a principal issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised 1676 Code; 1677 (3) A person who is under contract with the board pursuant to 1678 section 3319.02 of the Revised Code and holds a license designated 1679 for being a vocational director or a supervisor in any educational 1680 area issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code; 1681 (4) A person designated to conduct evaluations under an 1682 agreement providing for peer assistance and review entered into by 1683

1684

| (E) The evaluation procedures shall describe how the | 1685 |
|--|------|
| evaluation results will be used for decisions regarding | 1686 |
| compensation, retention, promotion, and reductions in force and | 1687 |
| for removal of poorly performing teachers. | 1688 |
| (F) A teacher may challenge any violations of the evaluation | 1689 |
| procedures in accordance with the grievance procedure specified in | 1690 |
| any applicable collective bargaining agreement. A challenge under | 1691 |
| this division is limited to the determination of procedural errors | 1692 |
| that have resulted in substantive harm to the teacher and to | 1693 |
| ordering the correction of procedural errors. The failure of the | 1694 |
| board or a person conducting an evaluation to strictly comply with | 1695 |
| any deadline or evaluation forms established as part of the | 1696 |
| evaluation process shall not be cause for an arbitrator to | 1697 |
| determine that a procedural error occurred, unless the arbitrator | 1698 |
| finds that the failure resulted in substantive harm to the | 1699 |
| teacher. The arbitrator shall have no jurisdiction to modify the | 1700 |
| evaluation results, but the arbitrator may stay any decision taken | 1701 |
| pursuant to division (E) of this section pending the board's | 1702 |
| correction of any procedural error. The board shall correct any | 1703 |
| procedural error within fifteen business days after the | 1704 |
| arbitrator's determination that a procedural error occurred. | 1705 |
| (G) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in Chapter | 1706 |
| 4117. of the Revised Code, the requirements of this section | 1707 |
| prevail over any conflicting provisions of a collective bargaining | 1708 |
| agreement entered into on or after the effective date of this | 1709 |
| section. However, the board and the teachers' labor organization | 1710 |
| may negotiate additional evaluation procedures, including an | 1711 |
| evaluation process incorporating peer assistance and review, | 1712 |
| provided the procedures are consistent with this section. | 1713 |
| (H) This section does not apply to administrators appointed | 1714 |

(H) This section does not apply to administrators appointed1714by the chief executive officer of a municipal school district1715under section 3311.72 of the Revised Code, administrators subject1716

| to evaluation procedures under section 3311.84 or 3319.02 of the | 1717 |
|--|---------|
| Revised Code, or to any teacher employed as a substitute for less | 1718 |
| than one hundred twenty days during a school year pursuant to | 1719 |
| section 3319.10 of the Revised Code. | 1720 |
| | |
| Sec. 3311.81. Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised | 1721 |
| Code to the contrary, a municipal school district shall be subject | 1722 |
| to this section instead of section 3319.11 of the Revised Code. | 1723 |
| (A) As used in this section: | 1724 |
| (1) "Evaluation procedures" means the procedures adopted | 1725 |
| pursuant to division (A) of section 3311.80 of the Revised Code. | 1726 |
| (2) "Limited contract" means a limited contract, as described | 1727 |
| in section 3311.77 of the Revised Code, that the board of | 1728 |
| education of a municipal school district enters into with a | 1729 |
| teacher who is not eligible for a continuing contract. | 1730 |
| (3) "Extended limited contract" means a limited contract, as | 1731 |
| described in section 3311.77 of the Revised Code, that the board | 1732 |
| enters into with a teacher who is eligible for a continuing | 1733 |
| contract, but to whom a continuing contract has not been granted | 1734 |
| by the board. | 1735 |
| (B) The board of education of each municipal school district | 1736 |
| shall enter into a limited contract with each teacher employed by | 1737 |
| the board who is not eligible to be considered for a continuing | 1738 |
| contract. | 1739 |
| | 1 - 1 0 |
| Any teacher employed under a limited contract who is not | 1740 |
| eligible to be considered for a continuing contract is, at the | 1741 |
| expiration of such limited contract, considered re-employed under | 1742 |
| a one-year limited contract, unless the board gives such teacher | 1743 |
| written notice of its intention not to re-employ such teacher on | 1744 |
| or before the first day of June. The teacher is presumed to have | 1745 |
| accepted such employment unless the teacher notifies the board in | 1746 |

1773

1774

| writing to the contrary on or before the tenth day of July. | 1747 |
|--|------|
| Any teacher receiving a written notice of the intention of | 1748 |
| the board not to re-employ such teacher pursuant to this division | 1749 |
| is entitled to a hearing under division (C) of this section. | 1750 |
| (C) Any teacher receiving written notice of the intention of | 1751 |
| the board not to re-employ such teacher pursuant to division (B) | 1752 |
| of this section may request a hearing before the board. The | 1753 |
| request for a hearing shall be in writing and shall be delivered | 1754 |
| to the chief financial officer of the district within ten days of | 1755 |
| the date of receipt of the notice. The hearing shall be held in | 1756 |
| executive session of the board at the board's next scheduled | 1757 |
| meeting. Following the hearing, or if no hearing is requested, the | 1758 |
| board shall act on the question of the teacher's re-employment. | 1759 |
| The decision of the board shall be final and shall not be subject | 1760 |
| to further appeal. | 1761 |
| (D)(1) Upon the recommendation of the chief executive officer | 1762 |
| that a teacher be re-employed where the teacher satisfies the | 1763 |
| criteria in division (E) of section 3311.77 of the Revised Code | 1764 |
| and has taught in the district for at least three years, or at | 1765 |
| least two years in the case of a teacher who received a continuing | 1766 |
| contract elsewhere, the board shall enter into a continuing | 1767 |
| contract with the teacher, unless the board by a three-fourths | 1768 |
| vote of its full membership rejects the recommendation of the | 1769 |
| chief executive officer. If the board rejects the recommendation, | 1770 |
| or if the chief executive officer recommends that the teacher not | 1771 |
| be re-employed, the board may proceed not to renew the teacher's | 1772 |

(2) In the event the chief executive officer does not1775recommend to the board that a teacher receive a continuing1776contract where the teacher satisfies the criteria in division (E)1777of section 3311.77 of the Revised Code and has taught in the1778

contract in accordance with this section as if the teacher was not

eligible to be considered for a continuing contract.

| district for at least three more an at least the more in the | |
|--|--|
| district for at least three years, or at least two years in the 17 | 79 |
| case of a teacher who received a continuing contract elsewhere, 178 | 80 |
| the chief executive officer may recommend to the board that the 178 | 81 |
| teacher receive an extended limited contract. In that event, the 178 | 82 |
| chief executive officer, or the chief executive officer's 178 | 83 |
| designee, shall provide the teacher written notice, not less than 178 | 84 |
| five business days prior to any board action on the 178 | 85 |
| recommendation, with reasons directed at professional development. 178 | 86 |
| The board shall act on the recommendation for an extended limited 178 | 87 |
| contract with reasons directed at professional development not 178 | 88 |
| later than the first day of June. An extended limited contract may 178 | 89 |
| be issued: 179 | 90 |
| (a) For a teacher who has been awarded a continuing contract 179 | 91 |
| in another school district and has served in the municipal school 179 | 92 |
| district for two years, in one-year increments or for multiple 179 | 93 |
| | |
| years, in no event to exceed a total of two years; 179 | 94 |
| | |
| years, in no event to exceed a total of two years; 179 | 95 |
| years, in no event to exceed a total of two years; 179 (b) For a teacher who is newly eligible for a continuing 179 | 95 96 |
| years, in no event to exceed a total of two years;179(b) For a teacher who is newly eligible for a continuing179contract, in one-year increments or for multiple years, in no179 | 95 96 97 |
| years, in no event to exceed a total of two years;179(b) For a teacher who is newly eligible for a continuing179contract, in one-year increments or for multiple years, in no179event to exceed a total of four years.179 | 95 96 97 98 |
| years, in no event to exceed a total of two years;179(b) For a teacher who is newly eligible for a continuing179contract, in one-year increments or for multiple years, in no179event to exceed a total of four years.179Upon any subsequent reemployment of the teacher after the179 | 95 96 97 98 99 |
| years, in no event to exceed a total of two years;179(b) For a teacher who is newly eligible for a continuing179contract, in one-year increments or for multiple years, in no179event to exceed a total of four years.179Upon any subsequent reemployment of the teacher after the179expiration of the extended limited contract or contracts, only a179 | 95 96 97 98 99 99 |
| years, in no event to exceed a total of two years;179(b) For a teacher who is newly eliqible for a continuing179contract, in one-year increments or for multiple years, in no179event to exceed a total of four years.179Upon any subsequent reemployment of the teacher after the179expiration of the extended limited contract or contracts, only a179continuing contract may be entered into. The teacher is presumed180 | 95 96 97 98 99 00 |
| years, in no event to exceed a total of two years;179(b) For a teacher who is newly eligible for a continuing179contract, in one-year increments or for multiple years, in no179event to exceed a total of four years.179Upon any subsequent reemployment of the teacher after the179expiration of the extended limited contract or contracts, only a179continuing contract may be entered into. The teacher is presumed180to have accepted employment under such continuing contract unless180 | 95 96 97 98 99 00 01 02 |
| years, in no event to exceed a total of two years;179(b) For a teacher who is newly eligible for a continuing179contract, in one-year increments or for multiple years, in no179event to exceed a total of four years.179Upon any subsequent reemployment of the teacher after the179expiration of the extended limited contract or contracts, only a179continuing contract may be entered into. The teacher is presumed180to have accepted employment under such continuing contract unless180the teacher notifies the board in writing to the contrary before180 | 95 96 97 98 99 00 01 02 03 |
| years, in no event to exceed a total of two years;179(b) For a teacher who is newly eligible for a continuing179contract, in one-year increments or for multiple years, in no179event to exceed a total of four years.179Upon any subsequent reemployment of the teacher after the179expiration of the extended limited contract or contracts, only a179continuing contract may be entered into. The teacher is presumed180to have accepted employment under such continuing contract unless180the teacher notifies the board in writing to the contrary before180the tenth day of July, and a continuing contract shall be executed180 | 95 96 97 98 99 00 01 02 03 04 |
| years, in no event to exceed a total of two years;179(b) For a teacher who is newly eligible for a continuing179contract, in one-year increments or for multiple years, in no179event to exceed a total of four years.179Upon any subsequent reemployment of the teacher after the179expiration of the extended limited contract or contracts, only a179continuing contract may be entered into. The teacher is presumed180to have accepted employment under such continuing contract unless180the teacher notifies the board in writing to the contrary before180the tenth day of July, and a continuing contract shall be executed180accordingly.180 | 95 96 97 98 99 00 01 02 03 04 05 |
| years, in no event to exceed a total of two years;179(b) For a teacher who is newly eliqible for a continuing179contract, in one-year increments or for multiple years, in no179event to exceed a total of four years.179Upon any subsequent reemployment of the teacher after the179expiration of the extended limited contract or contracts, only a179continuing contract may be entered into. The teacher is presumed180to have accepted employment under such continuing contract unless180the teacher notifies the board in writing to the contrary before180the tenth day of July, and a continuing contract shall be executed180(3) In the event the chief executive officer fails to make180 | 95 96 97 98 99 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 |

Revised Code and has taught in the district for at least three1808years, or at least two years in the case of a teacher who received1809a continuing contract elsewhere, the teacher shall be re-employed1810

Page 60

| <u>under a one-year extended limited contract. That contract may be</u> | 1811 |
|---|------|
| subsequently extended for an additional one to three years | 1812 |
| consistent with divisions (D)(2)(a) and (b) of this section. The | 1813 |
| teacher is presumed to have accepted employment under such | 1814 |
| extended limited contract unless the teacher notifies the board in | 1815 |
| writing to the contrary before the tenth day of July. | 1816 |
| (E) The provisions of this section shall not apply to any | 1817 |
| supplemental written contracts entered into pursuant to section | 1818 |
| 3311.77 of the Revised Code. | 1819 |
| (F) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in Chapter | 1820 |
| 4117. of the Revised Code, the requirements of this section | 1821 |
| prevail over any conflicting provisions of a collective bargaining | 1822 |
| agreement entered into on or after the effective date of this | 1823 |
| section. However, the board and the teachers' labor organization | 1824 |
| shall negotiate the due process procedures preceding a teacher's | 1825 |
| receipt of a written notice indicating the intent of the board not | 1826 |
| to re-employ the teacher, which procedures shall be consistent | 1827 |
| with this section. | 1828 |
| | |
| Sec. 3311.82. Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised | 1829 |
| Code to the contrary, a municipal school district shall be subject | 1830 |
| to this section instead of sections 3319.16 and 3319.161 of the | 1831 |
| Revised Code with respect to termination of teacher contracts, but | 1832 |
| those sections shall apply to the district with respect to | 1833 |
| termination of contracts with other district employees licensed by | 1834 |
| the state board of education, subject to section 3311.72 and | 1835 |
| division (F) of section 3311.84 of the Revised Code. | 1836 |
| (A) The board of education of a municipal school district may | 1837 |
| terminate the contract of a teacher employed by the board only for | 1838 |
| good and just cause. In addition, the board may place a teacher on | 1839 |

disciplinary suspension without pay for a definite period of time 1840 for good and just cause. For purposes of contract terminations, 1841

Page 61

| good and just cause shall include receiving a composite evaluation | 1842 |
|--|------|
| rating of ineffective under section 3311.80 of the Revised Code | 1843 |
| for two consecutive years. A violation of division (A)(7) of | 1844 |
| section 2907.03 of the Revised Code is grounds for termination or | 1845 |
| disciplinary suspension without pay of a teacher under this | 1846 |
| section. | 1847 |
| (B) If an administrator determines, after a preliminary | 1848 |
| investigation, that a teacher may have engaged in conduct that | 1849 |
| could lead to a recommendation for termination or disciplinary | 1850 |
| suspension without pay, the teacher shall be entitled to a | 1851 |
| fact-finding hearing to determine if termination or disciplinary | 1852 |
| suspension without pay is warranted. The hearing shall be held | 1853 |
| before an administrator designated by the chief executive officer | 1854 |
| of the district. Prior to the hearing, the administrator | 1855 |
| designated by the chief executive officer shall provide the | 1856 |
| teacher with written notice of the allegations and of the right to | 1857 |
| request representation by the teachers' labor organization, and | 1858 |
| copies of any written evidence related to the allegations. The | 1859 |
| hearing shall be held within a reasonable period of time following | 1860 |
| the teacher's receipt of the written notice of the allegations. | 1861 |
| The teacher may have a representative of the teachers' labor | 1862 |
| organization present at the hearing. During the hearing, the | 1863 |
| teacher shall be given a meaningful opportunity to respond to the | 1864 |
| allegations, including the opportunity to submit additional | 1865 |
| evidence. Not later than ten business days after the hearing, the | 1866 |
| administrator designated by the chief executive officer shall | 1867 |
| notify the teacher in writing of the administrator's | 1868 |
| recommendation for discipline and the rationale for the | 1869 |
| recommendation, and shall provide a copy of the notification to | 1870 |
| the chief executive officer. | 1871 |
| (C) If the administrator designated by the chief executive | 1872 |
| officer recommends to the chief executive officer that the teacher | 1873 |

| be terminated or placed on disciplinary suspension without pay, | 1874 |
|--|------|
| the chief executive officer shall review the evidence and | 1875 |
| determine whether termination or disciplinary suspension without | 1876 |
| pay is warranted. The chief executive officer shall make a | 1877 |
| recommendation regarding discipline at the next scheduled meeting | 1878 |
| of the board. The board may adopt or modify the chief executive | 1879 |
| officer's recommendation, except that the board shall not increase | 1880 |
| the recommended discipline. The board shall notify the teacher of | 1881 |
| any action taken by the board on the chief executive officer's | 1882 |
| recommendation. Any termination or disciplinary suspension without | 1883 |
| pay imposed by the board shall take effect immediately. | 1884 |
| (D) A teacher who is terminated or placed on disciplinary | 1885 |
| suspension without pay under this section may appeal the board's | 1886 |
| | |

action in accordance with the grievance procedures specified in 1887 any applicable collective bargaining agreement. The failure of the 1888 board, chief executive officer, or administrator designated by the 1889 chief executive officer to strictly comply with any procedures 1890 established by this section or applicable collective bargaining 1891 agreement shall not be cause for an arbitrator to overturn the 1892 termination or disciplinary suspension without pay, unless the 1893 arbitrator finds that the failure resulted in substantive harm to 1894 the teacher. 1895

(E) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in Chapter 1896 4117. of the Revised Code: 1897

(1) The provisions of section 3319.16 of the Revised Code1898relating to the grounds for termination of the contract of a1899teacher prevail over any conflicting provisions of a collective1900bargaining agreement entered into prior to the effective date of1901this section.1902

(2) The requirements of this section prevail over any1903conflicting provisions of a collective bargaining agreement1904entered into on or after the effective date of this section.1905

| Sec. 3311.83. Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised | 1906 |
|---|------|
| Code to the contrary, and except as otherwise specified in | 1907 |
| division (E) of this section, a municipal school district shall be | 1908 |
| subject to this section instead of section 3319.17 of the Revised | 1909 |
| Code with respect to suspension of teacher contracts, but sections | 1910 |
| 3311.72, 3319.17, and 3319.171 of the Revised Code shall apply to | 1911 |
| the district with respect to suspension of contracts of other | 1912 |
| district employees who may be licensed by the state board of | 1913 |
| education. | 1914 |
| (A) When, for any of the following reasons that apply to a | 1915 |
| municipal school district, the district board of education decides | 1916 |
| that it will be necessary to reduce the number of teachers it | 1917 |
| employs, it may make a reasonable reduction: | 1918 |
| (1) Return to duty of regular teachers after leaves of | 1919 |
| absence, including leaves of absence provided pursuant to section | 1920 |
| <u>3319.13 or 3319.14 of the Revised Code;</u> | 1921 |
| (2) Decreased enrollment of students in the district; | 1922 |
| (3) Academic reasons resulting in consolidation of teaching | 1923 |
| positions, duties, or functions or resulting in changes in | 1924 |
| educational programs; | 1925 |
| (4) Financial reasons; | 1926 |
| (5) Territorial changes affecting the district. | 1927 |
| (B) In making any such reduction, the board shall proceed to | 1928 |
| suspend contracts in accordance with the recommendation of the | 1929 |
| district's chief executive officer and divisions $(B)(1)$ and (2) | 1930 |
| and (E) of this section. | 1931 |
| (1) Each teacher affected by the reduction, based on area of | 1932 |
| licensure, shall be placed in one of the following categories: | 1933 |
| (a) Category 1A, which shall contain all teachers on limited | 1934 |
| or extended limited contracts with a composite evaluation rating | 1935 |

1965

| <u>of ineffective;</u> | 1936 |
|--|------|
| (b) Category 1B, which shall contain all teachers on | 1937 |
| continuing contracts with a composite evaluation rating of | 1938 |
| ineffective; | 1939 |
| (c) Category 2A, which shall contain all teachers on limited | 1940 |
| or extended limited contracts with a composite evaluation rating | 1941 |
| <u>of developing;</u> | 1942 |
| (d) Category 2B, which shall contain all teachers on | 1943 |
| continuing contracts with a composite evaluation rating of | 1944 |
| <u>developing;</u> | 1945 |
| (e) Category 3A, which shall contain all teachers on limited | 1946 |
| or extended limited contracts with a composite evaluation rating | 1947 |
| <u>of proficient;</u> | 1948 |
| (f) Category 3B, which shall contain all teachers on | 1949 |
| continuing contracts with a composite evaluation rating of | 1950 |
| proficient; | 1951 |
| (g) Category 4A, which shall contain all teachers on limited | 1952 |
| or extended limited contracts with a composite evaluation rating | 1953 |
| <u>of accomplished;</u> | 1954 |
| (h) Category 4B, which shall contain all teachers on | 1955 |
| continuing contracts with a composite evaluation rating of | 1956 |
| accomplished. | 1957 |
| (2) Consistent with division (E) of this section, reductions | 1958 |
| in the affected area of licensure shall be made starting with | 1959 |
| teachers in category 1A and shall proceed sequentially through | 1960 |
| teachers in category 4B, until all necessary reductions have | 1961 |
| occurred. | 1962 |
| (3) The evaluation ratings specified in division (B)(1) of | 1963 |
| this section refer to composite evaluation ratings assigned to a | 1964 |

teacher in accordance with the evaluation procedures adopted under

section 3311.80 of the Revised Code.

| (C) On a case-by-case basis, in lieu of suspending a contract | 1967 |
|---|------|
| in whole, the board may suspend a contract in part, so that an | 1968 |
| individual is required to work a percentage of the time the | 1969 |
| employee otherwise is required to work under the contract and | 1970 |
| receives a commensurate percentage of the full compensation the | 1971 |
| employee otherwise would receive under the contract. | 1972 |

(D) The teachers whose contracts are suspended by the board 1973 pursuant to this section shall have the right of restoration by 1974 the board if and when teaching positions become vacant or are 1975 created, for which the teachers are or become qualified within 1976 three years after the date of the suspension of contract. 1977 Consistent with division (E) of this section, the board shall 1978 rehire teachers in the affected area of licensure starting with 1979 teachers in category 4B and shall proceed sequentially through 1980 teachers in category 1A, until all vacant positions have been 1981 filled. No teacher whose contract has been suspended pursuant to 1982 this section shall lose the right of restoration by reason of 1983 having declined recall to a position that is less than full-time 1984 or, if the teacher was not employed full-time just prior to 1985 suspension of the teacher's continuing contract, to a position 1986 requiring a lesser percentage of full-time employment than the 1987 position the teacher last held while employed in the district. 1988

(E)(1) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in 1989 Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, the requirements of this 1990 section prevail over any conflicting provisions of a collective 1991 bargaining agreement entered into on or after the effective date 1992 of this section. However, the board and the teachers' labor 1993 organization shall negotiate how specialized training and 1994 experience will be factored into reduction in force and recall 1995 decisions regardless of the categories prescribed by division (B) 1996 of this section. In addition, the board and the teachers' labor 1997

1966

| <u>organization may negotiate additional factors to be considered in</u> | 1998 |
|--|------|
| determining the order of reductions, which factors shall not be | 1999 |
| inconsistent with division (B) of this section. | 2000 |
| (2) After applying specialized training and experience and | 2001 |
| any other negotiated factors, teachers within the same category | 2002 |
| prescribed by division (B) of this section shall be given | 2003 |
| preference based on seniority. | 2004 |
| | |

sec. 3311.84. Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised 2005 Code to the contrary, a municipal school district shall be subject 2006 to this section instead of division (D) of section 3319.02 of the 2007 Revised Code with respect to principals and assistant principals, 2008 but all other provisions of that section shall apply to the 2009 district with respect to principals and assistant principals. 2010 Section 3319.02 of the Revised Code in its entirety shall apply to 2011 the district with respect to employees other than principals and 2012 assistant principals who are covered by that section, except as 2013 otherwise provided in section 3311.72 of the Revised Code. 2014

(A) As used in this section, "principal" includes an 2015 assistant principal. 2016

(B) The board of education of each municipal school district 2017 shall adopt procedures for the evaluation of principals and shall 2018 evaluate all principals in accordance with those procedures. The 2019 procedures shall be based on principles comparable to the teacher 2020 evaluation procedures adopted under section 3311.80 of the Revised 2021 Code, but shall be tailored to the duties and responsibilities of 2022 principals and the environment in which principals work. Each 2023 evaluation shall measure the principal's effectiveness in 2024 performing the duties included in the principal's job description 2025 and shall be considered by the board in deciding whether to renew 2026 the principal's contract of employment. 2027

(C) The evaluation procedures adopted under this section 2028

| shall require each principal to be evaluated annually through a | 2029 |
|--|------|
| written evaluation process. The evaluation shall be conducted by | 2030 |
| the chief executive officer of the district, or the chief | 2031 |
| <u>executive officer's designee.</u> | 2032 |
| (D) To provide time to show progress in correcting | 2033 |
| deficiencies identified in the evaluation, each evaluation shall | 2034 |
| be completed as follows: | 2035 |
| (1) In any school year that the principal's contract of | 2036 |
| employment is not due to expire, at least one evaluation shall be | 2037 |
| completed in that year. A written copy of the evaluation shall be | 2038 |
| provided to the principal by the end of the principal's contract | 2039 |
| year as defined by the principal's annual salary notice. | 2040 |
| (2) In any school year that the principal's contract of | 2041 |
| employment is due to expire, at least a preliminary evaluation and | 2042 |
| a final evaluation shall be completed in that year. A written copy | 2043 |
| of the preliminary evaluation shall be provided to the principal | 2044 |
| at least sixty days prior to any action by the board on the | 2045 |
| principal's contract of employment. The final evaluation shall | 2046 |
| indicate the chief executive officer's intended recommendation to | 2047 |
| the board regarding a contract of employment for the principal. A | 2048 |
| written copy of the final evaluation shall be provided to the | 2049 |
| principal at least five days prior to the chief executive officer | 2050 |
| making the recommendation to the board. | 2051 |
| (E) At least thirty days prior to taking action to renew or | 2052 |
| not renew the contract of a principal, the board shall notify the | 2053 |
| principal of the board's intended action and that the principal | 2054 |
| may request a meeting with the board regarding the board's | 2055 |
| intended action. Upon request of the principal, the board shall | 2056 |
| grant the principal a meeting in executive session. In that | 2057 |
| meeting, the board shall discuss its reasons for considering | 2058 |
| renewal or nonrenewal of the contract. The principal shall be | 2059 |
| permitted to have a representative, chosen by the principal, | 2060 |

| present at the meeting. | 2061 |
|--|------|
| The establishment of evaluation procedures in accordance with | 2062 |
| this section shall not create an expectancy of continued | 2063 |
| employment. Nothing in this section shall prevent the board from | 2064 |
| making the final determination regarding the renewal or nonrenewal | 2065 |
| of a principal's contract. | 2066 |
| (F) Termination of a principal's contract shall be in | 2067 |
| accordance with section 3319.16 of the Revised Code, except as | 2068 |
| <u>follows:</u> | 2069 |
| (1) Failure of the principal's building to meet academic | 2070 |
| performance standards established by the chief executive officer | 2071 |
| shall be considered good and just cause for termination under that | 2072 |
| section. | 2073 |
| (2) If the chief executive officer intends to recommend to | 2074 |
| the board that the principal's contract be terminated, the chief | 2075 |
| executive officer shall provide the principal a written copy of | 2076 |
| the principal's evaluation at least five days prior to making the | 2077 |
| recommendation to the board. | 2078 |
| Cog 2211 95 (A) The beard of education of each municipal | 2070 |
| Sec. 3311.85. (A) The board of education of each municipal | 2079 |
| school district annually shall approve a calendar or calendars | 2080 |
| establishing a school year that complies with the minimum school | 2081 |
| year prescribed by section 3313.48 of the Revised Code. The board | 2082 |
| has final authority to establish a school calendar, including the | 2083 |
| starting and ending times for the school day, for one or more of | 2084 |
| the district's school buildings that provides for additional | 2085 |
| student days or hours beyond the minimum prescribed by that | 2086 |
| section. A school's calendar may prescribe year-round instruction | 2087 |
| <u>or an extended school day.</u> | 2088 |
| (B) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in Chapter | 2089 |
| 4117 of the Deviced Code, the memory and such ' ''' | 2000 |

4117. of the Revised Code, the requirements and authorizations of 2090

| this section prevail over any conflicting provisions of a | 2091 |
|--|------|
| collective bargaining agreement entered into on or after the | 2092 |
| effective date of this section. However, the district board and | 2093 |
| teachers' labor organization shall negotiate regarding any | 2094 |
| additional compensation for school staff for an extended school | 2095 |
| year or school day, consistent with section 3311.78 of the Revised | 2096 |
| Code. | 2097 |
| | |
| Sec. 3311.86. (A) As used in this section: | 2098 |
| (1) "Alliance" means a municipal school district | 2099 |
| transformation alliance established as a nonprofit corporation. | 2100 |
| (2) "Alliance municipal school district" means a municipal | 2101 |
| school district for which an alliance has been created under this | 2102 |
| section. | 2103 |
| (3) "Partnering community school" means a community school | 2104 |
| established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code that is | 2105 |
| located within the territory of a municipal school district and is | 2106 |
| sponsored by the district, receives services from the district, | 2107 |
| leases a building from the district, or is a party to an agreement | 2108 |
| with the district whereby the district and the community school | 2109 |
| endorse each other's programs. | 2110 |
| (4) "Transformation alliance education plan" means a plan | 2111 |
| prepared by the mayor, and confirmed by the alliance, to transform | 2112 |
| public education in the alliance municipal school district to a | 2113 |
| system of municipal school district schools and partnering | 2114 |
| community schools that will be held to the highest standards of | 2115 |
| school performance and student achievement. | 2116 |
| (B) If one or more partnering community schools are located | 2117 |
| in a municipal school district, the mayor may initiate proceedings | 2118 |
| to establish a municipal school district transformation alliance | 2119 |
| as a nonprofit corporation under Chapter 1702. of the Revised | 2120 |
| | |

| Code. The mayor shall appoint the initial directors of any | 2121 |
|--|------|
| alliance created under this section. The directors of the alliance | 2122 |
| shall include representatives of all of the following: | 2123 |
| (1) The municipal school district; | 2124 |
| (2) Partnering community schools; | 2125 |
| (3) Members of the community at large, including parents and | 2126 |
| educators; | 2127 |
| (4) The business community, including business leaders and | 2128 |
| foundation leaders. | 2129 |
| No one group listed in divisions (B)(1) to (4) of this | 2130 |
| section shall comprise a majority of the directors. The mayor | 2131 |
| shall be an ex officio director, and serve as the chairperson of | 2132 |
| the board of directors, of any alliance created under this | 2133 |
| section. If the proceedings are initiated, the mayor shall | 2134 |
| identify the initial directors in the articles of incorporation | 2135 |
| filed under section 1702.04 of the Revised Code. | 2136 |
| (C)(1) A majority of the members of the board of directors of | 2137 |
| the alliance shall constitute a quorum of the board. Any formal | 2138 |
| action taken by the board of directors shall take place at a | 2139 |
| meeting of the board and shall require the concurrence of a | 2140 |
| majority of the members of the board. Meetings of the board of | 2141 |
| directors shall be public meetings open to the public at all | 2142 |
| times, except that the board may hold an executive session for any | 2143 |
| of the purposes for which an executive session of a public body is | 2144 |
| permitted under division (G) of section 121.22 of the Revised | 2145 |
| Code. The board of directors shall establish reasonable methods | 2146 |
| whereby any person may determine the time and place of all of the | 2147 |
| board's public meetings and by which any person, upon request, may | 2148 |
| obtain reasonable advance notification of the board's public | 2149 |
| meetings. Provisions for that advance notification may include, | 2150 |
| but are not limited to, mailing notices to all subscribers on a | 2151 |

| mailing list or mailing notices in self-addressed, stamped | 2152 |
|---|------|
| envelopes provided by the person. | 2153 |
| (2) All records of the alliance shall be organized and | 2154 |
| maintained by the alliance and also filed with the department of | 2155 |
| education. The alliance and the department shall make those | 2156 |
| records available to the public as though those records were | 2157 |
| public records for purposes of Chapter 149. of the Revised Code. | 2158 |
| The department shall promptly notify the alliance upon the | 2159 |
| department's receipt of any requests for records relating to the | 2160 |
| alliance pursuant to section 149.43 of the Revised Code. | 2161 |
| (3) The board of directors of the alliance shall establish a | 2162 |
| conflicts of interest policy and shall adopt that policy, and any | 2163 |
| amendments to the policy, at a meeting of the board held in | 2164 |
| accordance with this section. | 2165 |
| (D) If an alliance is created under this section, the | 2166 |
| alliance shall do all of the following: | 2167 |
| (1) Confirm and monitor implementation of the transformation | 2168 |
| alliance education plan; | 2169 |
| (2) Suggest national education models and develop venues for | 2170 |
| the community and institutions within the territory of the | 2171 |
| alliance municipal school district to provide input in the | 2172 |
| development of new schools within the territory of the district; | 2173 |
| (3) Work with the alliance municipal school district and | 2174 |
| partnering community schools to adopt a comprehensive, | 2175 |
| evidence-based framework to assess district and community schools | 2176 |
| and advocate for school performance accountability with the | 2177 |
| department of education. The alliance annually shall assess the | 2178 |
| performance of district schools and community schools using the | 2179 |
| framework adopted under this division. | 2180 |
| (4) Communicate school choices within the territory of the | 2181 |
| alliance municipal school district by publishing and making | 2181 |
| STITES WANTED TART DOMOST ATDULTOR DY PARTIDITING AND MARTIN | |

| available to parents and quardians of students an annual report | 2183 |
|--|------|
| summarizing the alliance's assessments of district and community | 2184 |
| school performance and providing, during the intradistrict open | 2185 |
| enrollment period under section 3313.97 of the Revised Code, | 2186 |
| information about educational choices; | 2187 |
| (5) Assess community school growth and quality by applying | 2188 |
| national quality standards as they relate to the opening of | 2189 |
| community schools located within the territory of the alliance | 2190 |
| municipal school district or the closure of failing community | 2191 |
| schools located within the territory of the alliance municipal | 2192 |
| school district. | 2193 |
| (E) Divisions (E)(1) to (6) of this section apply to each | 2194 |
| community school proposed to be located in an alliance municipal | 2195 |
| school district and for which a contract under section 3314.03 of | 2196 |
| the Revised Code has not been signed prior to the effective date | 2197 |
| of this section. | 2198 |
| (1) Before the governing authority of a community school to | 2199 |
| which this division applies enters into a contract with a sponsor | 2200 |
| under section 3314.03 of the Revised Code, the governing authority | 2201 |
| shall request and receive approval from the alliance to establish | 2202 |
| the community school. | 2203 |
| (2) Before a person, group of individuals, or entity applies | 2204 |
| to the department of education under section 3314.029 of the | 2205 |
| Revised Code for authorization to establish a community school to | 2206 |
| which this division applies, the person, group, or entity shall | 2207 |
| request and receive approval from the alliance to establish the | 2208 |
| community school. | 2209 |
| (3) Each person or group of individuals that enters into a | 2210 |
| preliminary agreement under division (C) of section 3314.02 of the | 2211 |
| <u>Revised Code for a community school that is subject to this</u> | 2212 |
| division immediately shall file a copy of the agreement, and each | 2213 |
| | |

| amendment or supplement to the agreement, with the alliance. | 2214 |
|--|------|
| (4) The governing authority of each community school that is | 2215 |
| subject to this division immediately shall file a copy of the | 2216 |
| contract it enters into under section 3314.03 of the Revised Code, | 2217 |
| and each amendment or supplement to the contract, with the | 2218 |
| alliance. | 2219 |
| (5) The alliance, in consultation with the department of | 2220 |
| education, shall establish objective criteria to be used in | 2221 |
| determining approval of community schools under this section and | 2222 |
| shall make the criteria available to community schools requesting | 2223 |
| approval under this section. | 2224 |
| (6) A governing authority, person, group, or entity whose | 2225 |
| request under division (E)(1) or (2) of this section is denied may | 2226 |
| appeal to the department of education to review the alliance's | 2227 |
| decision. The department, using only the criteria established | 2228 |
| under division (E)(5) of this section, may affirm or reverse the | 2229 |
| alliance's decision. If the department reverses the alliance's | 2230 |
| decision, the governing authority may enter into a contract under | 2231 |
| section 3314.03 of the Revised Code, or the person, group, or | 2232 |
| entity may apply for authorization under section 3314.029 of the | 2233 |
| Revised Code. | 2234 |
| (F) Directors, officers, and employees of an alliance are not | 2235 |
| public employees or public officials, are not subject to Chapters | 2236 |
| 124., 145., and 4117. of the Revised Code, and are not "public | 2237 |
| officials" or "public servants" as defined in section 2921.01 of | 2238 |
| the Revised Code. Membership on the board of directors of an | 2239 |
| alliance does not constitute the holding of an incompatible public | 2240 |
| office or employment in violation of any statutory or common law | 2241 |
| prohibition against the simultaneous holding of more than one | 2242 |
| public office or employment. Members of the board of directors of | 2243 |
| an alliance are not disqualified from holding any public office by | 2244 |
| reason of that membership, and do not forfeit by reason of that | 2245 |

| membership the public office or employment held when appointed to | 2246 |
|--|------|
| the board, notwithstanding any contrary disqualification or | 2247 |
| forfeiture requirement under the Revised Code or the common law of | 2248 |
| this state. | 2249 |

Sec. 3313.41. (A) Except as provided in divisions (C), (D), 2250 (F), and (G) of this section or section 3313.412 of the Revised 2251 Code, when a board of education decides to dispose of real or 2252 personal property that it owns in its corporate capacity and that 2253 exceeds in value ten thousand dollars, it shall sell the property 2254 at public auction, after giving at least thirty days' notice of 2255 the auction by publication in a newspaper of general circulation 2256 in the school district, by publication as provided in section 7.16 2257 of the Revised Code, or by posting notices in five of the most 2258 public places in the school district in which the property, if it 2259 is real property, is situated, or, if it is personal property, in 2260 the school district of the board of education that owns the 2261 property. The board may offer real property for sale as an entire 2262 tract or in parcels. 2263

(B) When the board of education has offered real or personal 2264 property for sale at public auction at least once pursuant to 2265 division (A) of this section, and the property has not been sold, 2266 the board may sell it at a private sale. Regardless of how it was 2267 offered at public auction, at a private sale, the board shall, as 2268 it considers best, sell real property as an entire tract or in 2269 parcels, and personal property in a single lot or in several lots. 2270

(C) If a board of education decides to dispose of real or 2271 personal property that it owns in its corporate capacity and that 2272 exceeds in value ten thousand dollars, it may sell the property to 2273 the adjutant general; to any subdivision or taxing authority as 2274 respectively defined in divisions (A) and (C) of section 5705.01 2275 of the Revised Code, township park district, board of park 2276

commissioners established under Chapter 755. of the Revised Code, 2277 or park district established under Chapter 1545. of the Revised 2278 Code; to a wholly or partially tax-supported university, 2279 university branch, or college; or to the board of trustees of a 2280 school district library, upon such terms as are agreed upon. The 2281 sale of real or personal property to the board of trustees of a 2282 school district library is limited, in the case of real property, 2283 to a school district library within whose boundaries the real 2284 property is situated, or, in the case of personal property, to a 2285 school district library whose boundaries lie in whole or in part 2286 within the school district of the selling board of education. 2287

(D) When a board of education decides to trade as a part or
 2288
 an entire consideration, an item of personal property on the
 2289
 purchase price of an item of similar personal property, it may
 2290
 trade the same upon such terms as are agreed upon by the parties
 2291
 to the trade.

(E) The president and the treasurer of the board of education 2293shall execute and deliver deeds or other necessary instruments of 2294conveyance to complete any sale or trade under this section. 2295

(F) When a board of education has identified a parcel of real 2296 property that it determines is needed for school purposes, the 2297 board may, upon a majority vote of the members of the board, 2298 acquire that property by exchanging real property that the board 2299 owns in its corporate capacity for the identified real property or 2300 by using real property that the board owns in its corporate 2301 capacity as part or an entire consideration for the purchase price 2302 of the identified real property. Any exchange or acquisition made 2303 pursuant to this division shall be made by a conveyance executed 2304 by the president and the treasurer of the board. 2305

(G) When This division does not apply to a municipal school 2306 district to which section 3313.412 of the Revised Code applies. 2307

When a school district board of education decides to dispose 2308 of real property, prior to disposing of that property under 2309 divisions (A) to (F) of this section, it shall first offer that 2310 property for sale to the governing authorities of the start-up 2311 community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised 2312 Code located within the territory of the school district, at a 2313 price that is not higher than the appraised fair market value of 2314 that property. If more than one community school governing 2315 authority accepts the offer made by the school district board, the 2316 board shall sell the property to the governing authority that 2317 accepted the offer first in time. If no community school governing 2318 authority accepts the offer within sixty days after the offer is 2319 made by the school district board, the board may dispose of the 2320 property in the applicable manner prescribed under divisions (A) 2321 to (F) of this section. 2322

(H) When a school district board of education has property 2323 that the board, by resolution, finds is not needed for school 2324 district use, is obsolete, or is unfit for the use for which it 2325 was acquired, the board may donate that property in accordance 2326 with this division if the fair market value of the property is, in 2327 the opinion of the board, two thousand five hundred dollars or 2328 less. 2329

The property may be donated to an eligible nonprofit 2330 organization that is located in this state and is exempt from 2331 federal income taxation pursuant to 26 U.S.C. 501(a) and (c)(3). 2332 Before donating any property under this division, the board shall 2333 adopt a resolution expressing its intent to make unneeded, 2334 obsolete, or unfit-for-use school district property available to 2335 these organizations. The resolution shall include guidelines and 2336 procedures the board considers to be necessary to implement the 2337 donation program and shall indicate whether the school district 2338 will conduct the donation program or the board will contract with 2339

a representative to conduct it. If a representative is known when 2340 the resolution is adopted, the resolution shall provide contact 2341 information such as the representative's name, address, and 2342 telephone number. 2343

The resolution shall include within its procedures a 2344 requirement that any nonprofit organization desiring to obtain 2345 donated property under this division shall submit a written notice 2346 to the board or its representative. The written notice shall 2347 include evidence that the organization is a nonprofit organization 2348 that is located in this state and is exempt from federal income 2349 taxation pursuant to 26 U.S.C. 501(a) and (c)(3); a description of 2350 the organization's primary purpose; a description of the type or 2351 types of property the organization needs; and the name, address, 2352 and telephone number of a person designated by the organization's 2353 governing board to receive donated property and to serve as its 2354 2355 agent.

After adoption of the resolution, the board shall publish, in 2356 a newspaper of general circulation in the school district or as 2357 provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, notice of its intent 2358 to donate unneeded, obsolete, or unfit-for-use school district 2359 property to eligible nonprofit organizations. The notice shall 2360 include a summary of the information provided in the resolution 2361 and shall be published twice. The second notice shall be published 2362 not less than ten nor more than twenty days after the previous 2363 notice. A similar notice also shall be posted continually in the 2364 board's office. If the school district maintains a web site on the 2365 internet, the notice shall be posted continually at that web site. 2366

The board or its representatives shall maintain a list of all 2367 nonprofit organizations that notify the board or its 2368 representative of their desire to obtain donated property under 2369 this division and that the board or its representative determines 2370 to be eligible, in accordance with the requirements set forth in 2371 this section and in the donation program's guidelines and2372procedures, to receive donated property.2373

The board or its representative also shall maintain a list of 2374 all school district property the board finds to be unneeded, 2375 obsolete, or unfit for use and to be available for donation under 2376 this division. The list shall be posted continually in a 2377 conspicuous location in the board's office, and, if the school 2378 district maintains a web site on the internet, the list shall be 2379 posted continually at that web site. An item of property on the 2380 list shall be donated to the eligible nonprofit organization that 2381 first declares to the board or its representative its desire to 2382 obtain the item unless the board previously has established, by 2383 resolution, a list of eligible nonprofit organizations that shall 2384 be given priority with respect to the item's donation. Priority 2385 may be given on the basis that the purposes of a nonprofit 2386 organization have a direct relationship to specific school 2387 district purposes of programs provided or administered by the 2388 board. A resolution giving priority to certain nonprofit 2389 organizations with respect to the donation of an item of property 2390 shall specify the reasons why the organizations are given that 2391 priority. 2392

Members of the board shall consult with the Ohio ethics 2393 commission, and comply with Chapters 102. and 2921. of the Revised 2394 Code, with respect to any donation under this division to a 2395 nonprofit organization of which a board member, any member of a 2396 board member's family, or any business associate of a board member 2397 is a trustee, officer, board member, or employee. 2398

Sec. 3313.411. (A)This section does not apply to a municipal2399school district to which section 3313.412 of the Revised Code2400applies.2401

(A) As used in this section, "unused school facilities" means 2402

any real property that has been used by a school district for2403school operations, including, but not limited to, academic2404instruction or administration, since July 1, 1998, but has not2405been used in that capacity for two years.2406

(B) On and after the effective date of this section June 30, 2407
2011, any school district board of education shall offer any 2408
unused school facilities it owns in its corporate capacity for 2409
lease or sale to the governing authorities of community schools 2410
established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code that are 2411
located within the territory of the school district. 2412

(1) If, not later than sixty days after the district board 2413 makes the offer, the governing authority of one community school 2414 located within the territory of the school district notifies the 2415 district treasurer in writing of its intention to purchase the 2416 property, the district board shall sell the property to the 2417 community school for the appraised fair market value of the 2418 property. 2419

(2) If, not later than sixty days after the district board 2420 makes the offer, the governing authorities of two or more 2421 community schools located within the territory of the school 2422 district notify the district treasurer in writing of their 2423 intention to purchase the property, the board shall conduct a 2424 public auction in the manner required for auctions of district 2425 property under division (A) of section 3313.41 of the Revised 2426 Code. Only the governing authorities of all community schools 2427 located within the territory of the school district are eligible 2428 to bid at the auction. The district board is not obligated to 2429 accept any bid for the property that is lower than the appraised 2430 fair market value of the property. 2431

(3) If the governing authorities of two or more community
2432
schools located within the territory of the school district notify
2433
the district treasurer in writing of their intention to lease the
2434

property, the district board shall conduct a lottery to select the 2435 community school to which the district board shall lease the 2436 property. 2437

(4) The lease price offered by a district board to the2438governing authority of a community school under this section shall2439not be higher than the fair market value for such a leasehold.2440

(5) If no community school governing authority accepts the 2441 offer to lease or buy the property within sixty days after the 2442 offer is made, the district board may offer the property to any 2443 other entity in accordance with divisions (A) to (F) of section 2444 3313.41 of the Revised Code. 2445

(C) Notwithstanding division (B) of this section, a school 2446 district board may renew any agreement it originally entered into 2447 prior to the effective date of this section June 30, 2011, to 2448 lease real property to an entity other than a community school. 2449 Nothing in this section shall affect the leasehold arrangements 2450 between the district board and that other entity. 2451

Sec. 3313.412. This section applies only to a municipal2452school district that has at least one partnering community school.2453(A) As used in this section:2454

(1) "Municipal school district" has the same meaning as in2455section 3311.71 of the Revised Code.2456

(2) "Partnering community school" means a community school2457established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code that is2458located within the territory of a municipal school district and is2459sponsored by the district, receives services from the district,2460leases a building from the district, or is a party to an agreement2461with the district whereby the district and the community school2462endorse each other's programs.2463

(3) "Unused academic facilities" means real property that the 2464

| board of education of a municipal school district owns in its | 2465 |
|--|------|
| corporate capacity and that has been but is no longer being used | 2466 |
| by the district for academic instruction. | 2467 |
| (B) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, prior | 2468 |
| to disposing of unused academic facilities under division (C) of | 2469 |
| this section or section 3313.41 of the Revised Code, the board of | 2470 |
| education of a municipal school district to which this section | 2471 |
| applies shall offer that property for sale or lease, as determined | 2472 |
| by the district board, to its partnering community schools at a | 2473 |
| price that is not higher than the appraised fair market value of | 2474 |
| the property or, if the district board offers the property for | 2475 |
| lease, the fair market value for such a leasehold. If more than | 2476 |
| one partnering community school submits a responsive acceptance of | 2477 |
| the district's offer, the district board shall sell or lease the | 2478 |
| property to the partnering community school that has the highest | 2479 |
| current performing index score as reported under sections 3302.03 | 2480 |
| and 3314.012 of the Revised Code. If no partnering community | 2481 |
| school submits a responsive acceptance of the offer within ten | 2482 |
| business days after the offer is made, the property may be sold or | 2483 |
| leased under division (C) of this section or sold under section | 2484 |
| 3313.41 of the Revised Code. The district board shall establish | 2485 |
| terms, conditions, and procedures for offers made under this | 2486 |
| section and may delegate to any district officer the authority to | 2487 |
| determine if acceptances submitted by partnering community schools | 2488 |
| are responsive to offers made by the board. | 2489 |
| (C) The board of education of a municipal school district to | 2490 |
| which this section applies may sell or lease real property it owns | 2491 |
| in its corporate capacity, upon such terms as are agreed upon, to | 2492 |
| any of the entities listed in division (C) of section 3313.41 of | 2493 |
| the Revised Code and to any community school located within the | 2494 |
| territory of the school district or a nonpublic school that is | 2495 |

territory of the school district or a nonpublic school that is2495chartered pursuant to section 3301.16 of the Revised Code.2496

| (D) The board of education of a municipal school district to | 2497 | | | | | | |
|--|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| which this section applies may sell or lease any real property it | | | | | | | |
| owns in its corporate capacity to any individual or entity at the | | | | | | | |
| written request of the mayor or legislative authority of the | 2500 | | | | | | |
| municipal corporation within the territory of which all or a | 2501 | | | | | | |
| portion of the real property is situated. The terms of the sale or | | | | | | | |
| lease of the property shall be specified in the request of the | 2503 | | | | | | |
| mayor or legislative authority. The request also shall include a | 2504 | | | | | | |
| determination that the sale or lease of the property is in | 2505 | | | | | | |
| furtherance of a public purpose of the municipal corporation. | 2506 | | | | | | |
| (E) The chairperson of the district board and the chief | 2507 | | | | | | |
| financial officer of the district shall execute and deliver deeds, | 2508 | | | | | | |
| leases, or other necessary instruments of conveyance to complete | 2509 | | | | | | |
| any sale or lease made under this section. | 2510 | | | | | | |
| (F) The district board shall maintain a written inventory of | 2511 | | | | | | |
| its unused academic facilities and its plans for reutilization or | 2512 | | | | | | |
| disposition of those facilities and shall update that inventory at | | | | | | | |
| least annually. | | | | | | | |
| (G) Notwithstanding division (F) of section 5705.10 of the | 2515 | | | | | | |
| Revised Code, if a school district board sells real property that | 2516 | | | | | | |
| it owns in its corporate capacity, moneys received from the sale | 2517 | | | | | | |
| may be paid into the general fund of the district, as long as the | | | | | | | |
| district has owned the real property for at least five years and | | | | | | | |
| the real property and any improvements to that real property were | 2520 | | | | | | |
| not acquired with the proceeds of public obligations, as defined | 2521 | | | | | | |
| in section 133.01 of the Revised Code, of the district that are | | | | | | | |
| outstanding at the time of the sale. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Sec. 3313.975. As used in this section and in sections25243313.9753313.976 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code, "the pilot2525project school district" or "the district" means any school2526district included in the pilot project scholarship program2527

pursuant to this section.

(A) The superintendent of public instruction shall establish 2529 a pilot project scholarship program and shall include in such 2530 program any school districts that are or have ever been under 2531 federal court order requiring supervision and operational 2532 management of the district by the state superintendent. The 2533 program shall provide for a number of students residing in any 2534 such district to receive scholarships to attend alternative 2535 schools, and for an equal number of students to receive tutorial 2536 assistance grants while attending public school in any such 2537 district. 2538

(B) The state superintendent shall establish an application 2539
process and deadline for accepting applications from students 2540
residing in the district to participate in the scholarship 2541
program. In the initial year of the program students may only use 2542
a scholarship to attend school in grades kindergarten through 2543
third. 2544

The state superintendent shall award as many scholarships and 2545 tutorial assistance grants as can be funded given the amount 2546 appropriated for the program. In no case, however, shall more than 2547 fifty per cent of all scholarships awarded be used by students who 2548 were enrolled in a nonpublic school during the school year of 2549 application for a scholarship. 2550

(C)(1) The pilot project program shall continue in effect 2551 each year that the general assembly has appropriated sufficient 2552 money to fund scholarships and tutorial assistance grants. In each 2553 year the program continues, new students may receive scholarships 2554 in grades kindergarten to twelve. A student who has received a 2555 scholarship may continue to receive one until the student has 2556 completed grade twelve.

(2) If the general assembly discontinues the scholarship 2558

2528

program, all students who are attending an alternative school 2559 under the pilot project shall be entitled to continued admittance 2560 to that specific school through all grades that are provided in 2561 such school, under the same conditions as when they were 2562 participating in the pilot project. The state superintendent shall 2563 continue to make scholarship payments in accordance with division 2564 (A) or (B) of section 3313.979 of the Revised Code for students 2565 who remain enrolled in an alternative school under this provision 2566 in any year that funds have been appropriated for this purpose. 2567

If funds are not appropriated, the tuition charged to the 2568 parents of a student who remains enrolled in an alternative school 2569 under this provision shall not be increased beyond the amount 2570 equal to the amount of the scholarship plus any additional amount 2571 charged that student's parent in the most recent year of 2572 attendance as a participant in the pilot project, except that 2573 tuition for all the students enrolled in such school may be 2574 increased by the same percentage. 2575

(D) Notwithstanding sections 124.39, 3307.54, and 3319.17 2576 <u>3311.83</u> of the Revised Code, if the pilot project school district 2577 experiences a decrease in enrollment due to participation in a 2578 state-sponsored scholarship program pursuant to sections 3313.974 2579 to 3313.979 of the Revised Code, the district board of education 2580 may enter into an agreement with any teacher it employs to provide 2581 to that teacher severance pay or early retirement incentives, or 2582 both, if the teacher agrees to terminate the employment contract 2583 with the district board, provided any collective bargaining 2584 agreement in force pursuant to Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code 2585 does not prohibit such an agreement for termination of a teacher's 2586 employment contract. 2587

sec. 3314.012. (A) Within ninety days of September 28, 1999, 2588
the superintendent of public instruction shall appoint 2589

__..

representatives of the department of education, including 2590 employees who work with the education management information 2591 system, to a committee to develop report card models for community 2592 schools. The committee shall design model report cards appropriate 2593 for the various types of community schools approved to operate in 2594 the state. Sufficient models shall be developed to reflect the 2595 variety of grade levels served and the missions of the state's 2596 community schools. All models shall include both financial and 2597 academic data. The initial models shall be developed by March 31, 2598 2000. 2599

(B) The department of education shall issue an annual report 2600 card for each community school, regardless of how long the school 2601 has been in operation. The report card shall report the academic 2602 and financial performance of the school utilizing one of the 2603 models developed under division (A) of this section. The report 2604 card shall include all information applicable to school buildings 2605 under division (A) of section 3302.03 of the Revised Code. The 2606 ratings a community school receives under section 3302.03 of the 2607 Revised Code for its first two full school years shall not be 2608 considered toward automatic closure of the school under section 2609 3314.35 or 3314.351 of the Revised Code or any other matter that 2610 is based on report card ratings. 2611

(C) Upon receipt of a copy of a contract between a sponsor
 and a community school entered into under this chapter, the
 department of education shall notify the community school of the
 2613
 2614
 specific model report card that will be used for that school.
 2615

(D) Report cards shall be distributed to the parents of all
 students in the community school, to the members of the board of
 education of the school district in which the community school is
 located, and to any person who requests one from the department.

Sec. 3314.016. This section applies to any entity that 2620

sponsors a community school, regardless of whether section26213314.021 or 3314.027 of the Revised Code exempts the entity from2622the requirement to be approved for sponsorship under divisions2623(A)(2) and (B)(1) of section 3314.015 of the Revised Code.2624

(A) An entity that sponsors a community school shall be
permitted to enter into contracts under section 3314.03 of the
Revised Code to sponsor additional community schools only if the
2627
entity meets both of the following criteria:

(1) The entity is in compliance with all provisions of this
 2629
 chapter requiring sponsors of community schools to report data or
 2630
 information to the department of education.
 2631

(2) The entity is not ranked in the lowest twenty per cent of2632community school sponsors on the ranking prescribed by division2633(B) of this section.

(B) For purposes of this section, the department shall 2635 develop a composite performance index score, as defined in section 2636 3302.01 of the Revised Code, that measures the academic 2637 performance of students enrolled in community schools sponsored by 2638 the same entity. In calculating the composite performance index 2639 score, the department shall exclude all community schools 2640 described in division (A)(3)(2) of section 3314.35 and in division 2641 (A)(2) of section 3314.351 of the Revised Code, but the department 2642 shall cease to exclude those schools beginning January 1, 2013, if 2643 the general assembly does not enact by that date separate 2644 performance standards for community schools that operate dropout 2645 prevention and recovery programs and for community schools that 2646 serve students with disabilities. The department annually shall 2647 rank all entities that sponsor community schools from highest to 2648 lowest according to the entities' composite performance index 2649 scores. 2650

(C) If the governing authority of a community school enters 2651

into a contract with a sponsor prior to the date on which the
sponsor is prohibited from sponsoring additional schools under
division (A) of this section and the school has not opened for
operation as of that date, that contract shall be void and the
school shall not open until the governing authority secures a new
sponsor by entering into a contract with the new sponsor under
section 3314.03 of the Revised Code.

sec. 3314.10. (A)(1) The governing authority of any community 2659
school established under this chapter may employ teachers and 2660
nonteaching employees necessary to carry out its mission and 2661
fulfill its contract. 2662

(2) Except as provided under division (A)(3) of this section, 2663 employees hired under this section may organize and collectively 2664 bargain pursuant to Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code. 2665 Notwithstanding division (D)(1) of section 4117.06 of the Revised 2666 Code, a unit containing teaching and nonteaching employees 2667 employed under this section shall be considered an appropriate 2668 unit. As applicable, employment under this section is subject to 2669 either Chapter 3307. or 3309. of the Revised Code. 2670

(3) If a school is created by converting all or part of an 2671 existing public school rather than by establishment of a new 2672 start-up school, at the time of conversion, the employees of the 2673 community school shall remain part of any collective bargaining 2674 unit in which they were included immediately prior to the 2675 conversion and shall remain subject to any collective bargaining 2676 agreement for that unit in effect on the first day of July of the 2677 year in which the community school initially begins operation and 2678 shall be subject to any subsequent collective bargaining agreement 2679 for that unit, unless a petition is certified as sufficient under 2680 division (A)(6) of this section with regard to those employees. 2681 Any new employees of the community school shall also be included 2682 in the unit to which they would have been assigned had not the 2683 conversion taken place and shall be subject to the collective 2684 bargaining agreement for that unit unless a petition is certified 2685 as sufficient under division (A)(6) of this section with regard to 2686 those employees. 2687

Notwithstanding division (B) of section 4117.01 of the 2688 Revised Code, the board of education of a school district and not 2689 the governing authority of a community school shall be regarded, 2690 for purposes of Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code, as the "public 2691 employer" of the employees of a conversion community school 2692 subject to a collective bargaining agreement pursuant to division 2693 (A)(3) of this section unless a petition is certified under 2694 division (A)(6) of this section with regard to those employees. 2695 Only on and after the effective date of a petition certified as 2696 sufficient under division (A)(6) of this section shall division 2697 (A)(2) of this section apply to those employees of that community 2698 school and only on and after the effective date of that petition 2699 shall Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code apply to the governing 2700 authority of that community school with regard to those employees. 2701

(4) Notwithstanding sections 4117.03 to 4117.18 of the 2702 Revised Code and Section 4 of Amended Substitute Senate Bill No. 2703 133 of the 115th general assembly, the employees of a conversion 2704 community school who are subject to a collective bargaining 2705 agreement pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section shall cease 2706 to be subject to that agreement and all subsequent agreements 2707 pursuant to that division and shall cease to be part of the 2708 collective bargaining unit that is subject to that and all 2709 subsequent agreements, if a majority of the employees of that 2710 community school who are subject to that collective bargaining 2711 agreement sign and submit to the state employment relations board 2712 a petition requesting all of the following: 2713

(a) That all the employees of the community school who are 2714

subject to that agreement be removed from the bargaining unit that2715is subject to that agreement and be designated by the state2716employment relations board as a new and separate bargaining unit2717for purposes of Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code;2718

(b) That the employee organization certified as the exclusive 2719
representative of the employees of the bargaining unit from which 2720
the employees are to be removed be certified as the exclusive 2721
representative of the new and separate bargaining unit for 2722
purposes of Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code; 2723

(c) That the governing authority of the community school be
2724
regarded as the "public employer" of these employees for purposes
2725
of Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code.
2726

(5) Notwithstanding sections 4117.03 to 4117.18 of the 2727 Revised Code and Section 4 of Amended Substitute Senate Bill No. 2728 133 of the 115th general assembly, the employees of a conversion 2729 community school who are subject to a collective bargaining 2730 agreement pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section shall cease 2731 to be subject to that agreement and all subsequent agreements 2732 pursuant to that division, shall cease to be part of the 2733 collective bargaining unit that is subject to that and all 2734 subsequent agreements, and shall cease to be represented by any 2735 exclusive representative of that collective bargaining unit, if a 2736 majority of the employees of the community school who are subject 2737 to that collective bargaining agreement sign and submit to the 2738 state employment relations board a petition requesting all of the 2739 following: 2740

(a) That all the employees of the community school who are
subject to that agreement be removed from the bargaining unit that
subject to that agreement;
2741

(b) That any employee organization certified as the exclusive 2744 representative of the employees of that bargaining unit be 2745

decertified as the exclusive representative of the employees of 2746 the community school who are subject to that agreement; 2747

(c) That the governing authority of the community school be 2748
regarded as the "public employer" of these employees for purposes 2749
of Chapter 4117. of the Revised Code. 2750

(6) Upon receipt of a petition under division (A)(4) or (5)2751 2752 of this section, the state employment relations board shall check the sufficiency of the signatures on the petition. If the 2753 signatures are found sufficient, the board shall certify the 2754 sufficiency of the petition and so notify the parties involved, 2755 including the board of education, the governing authority of the 2756 community school, and any exclusive representative of the 2757 bargaining unit. The changes requested in a certified petition 2758 shall take effect on the first day of the month immediately 2759 following the date on which the sufficiency of the petition is 2760 certified under division (A)(6) of this section. 2761

(B)(1) The board of education of each city, local, and 2762 exempted village school district sponsoring a community school and 2763 the governing board of each educational service center in which a 2764 community school is located shall adopt a policy that provides a 2765 leave of absence of at least three years to each teacher or 2766 nonteaching employee of the district or service center who is 2767 employed by a conversion or new start-up community school 2768 sponsored by the district or located in the district or center for 2769 the period during which the teacher or employee is continuously 2770 employed by the community school. The policy shall also provide 2771 that any teacher or nonteaching employee may return to employment 2772 by the district or service center if the teacher or employee 2773 leaves or is discharged from employment with the community school 2774 for any reason, unless, in the case of a teacher, the board of the 2775 district or service center determines that the teacher was 2776 2777 discharged for a reason for which the board would have sought to

discharge the teacher under section 3311.82 or 3319.16 of the 2778 Revised Code, in which case the board may proceed to discharge the 2779 teacher utilizing the procedures of that section. Upon termination 2780 of such a leave of absence, any seniority that is applicable to 2781 the person shall be calculated to include all of the following: 2782 all employment by the district or service center prior to the 2783 leave of absence; all employment by the community school during 2784 the leave of absence; and all employment by the district or 2785 service center after the leave of absence. The policy shall also 2786 provide that if any teacher holding valid certification returns to 2787 employment by the district or service center upon termination of 2788 such a leave of absence, the teacher shall be restored to the 2789 previous position and salary or to a position and salary similar 2790 thereto. If, as a result of teachers returning to employment upon 2791 termination of such leaves of absence, a school district or 2792 educational service center reduces the number of teachers it 2793 employs, it shall make such reductions in accordance with section 2794 3319.171 of the Revised Code. 2795

Unless a collective bargaining agreement providing otherwise 2796 is in effect for an employee of a conversion community school 2797 pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section, an employee on a 2798 leave of absence pursuant to this division shall remain eligible 2799 for any benefits that are in addition to benefits under Chapter 2800 3307. or 3309. of the Revised Code provided by the district or 2801 service center to its employees provided the employee pays the 2802 entire cost associated with such benefits, except that personal 2803 leave and vacation leave cannot be accrued for use as an employee 2804 of a school district or service center while in the employ of a 2805 community school unless the district or service center board 2806 adopts a policy expressly permitting this accrual. 2807

(2) While on a leave of absence pursuant to division (B)(1)2808of this section, a conversion community school shall permit a2809

teacher to use sick leave accrued while in the employ of the 2810 school district from which the leave of absence was taken and 2811 prior to commencing such leave. If a teacher who is on such a 2812 leave of absence uses sick leave so accrued, the cost of any 2813 salary paid by the community school to the teacher for that time 2814 shall be reported to the department of education. The cost of 2815 employing a substitute teacher for that time shall be paid by the 2816 community school. The department of education shall add amounts to 2817 the payments made to a community school under this chapter as 2818 necessary to cover the cost of salary reported by a community 2819 school as paid to a teacher using sick leave so accrued pursuant 2820 to this section. The department shall subtract the amounts of any 2821 payments made to community schools under this division from 2822 payments made to such sponsoring school district under Chapter 2823 3317. of the Revised Code. 2824

A school district providing a leave of absence and employee 2825 benefits to a person pursuant to this division is not liable for 2826 any action of that person while the person is on such leave and 2827 employed by a community school. 2828

| Sec. 3314.35. (A)(1) Except as provided in division (A)(3) of | 2829 |
|--|------|
| this section, this section applies to any community school that | 2830 |
| meets one of the following criteria after July 1, 2009, but before | 2831 |
| July 1, 2011: | 2832 |
| (a) The school does not offer a grade level higher than three | 2833 |
| and has been declared to be in a state of academic emergency under | 2834 |
| section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for three of the four most | 2835 |
| recent school years. | 2836 |
| (b) The school satisfies all of the following conditions: | 2837 |

(i) The school offers any of grade levels four to eight but2838does not offer a grade level higher than nine.2839

S. B. No. 335 As Introduced

(ii) The school has been declared to be in a state of2840academic emergency under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for2841two of the three most recent school years.2842

(iii) In at least two of the three most recent school years,
2843
the school showed less than one standard year of academic growth
in either reading or mathematics, as determined by the department
of education in accordance with rules adopted under division (A)
of section 3302.021 of the Revised Code.

(c) The school offers any of grade levels ten to twelve and2848has been declared to be in a state of academic emergency under2849section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for three of the four most2850recent school years.2851

(2) Except as provided in division (A)(3)(2) of this section, 2852
 this section applies to any community school <u>that is not located</u> 2853
 within the territory of a municipal school district, as defined in 2854
 section 3311.71 of the Revised Code, and that meets one of the 2855
 following criteria after July 1, 2011: 2856

(a) The school does not offer a grade level higher than three
2857
and has been declared to be in a state of academic emergency under
2858
section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for two of the three most
2859
recent school years.

(b) The school satisfies all of the following conditions: 2861

(i) The school offers any of grade levels four to eight but 2862does not offer a grade level higher than nine. 2863

(ii) The school has been declared to be in a state of 2864academic emergency under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for 2865two of the three most recent school years. 2866

(iii) In at least two of the three most recent school years, 2867
the school showed less than one standard year of academic growth 2868
in either reading or mathematics, as determined by the department 2869

S. B. No. 335 As Introduced

of education in accordance with rules adopted under division (A) 2870 of section 3302.021 of the Revised Code. 2871

(c) The school offers any of grade levels ten to twelve and
has been declared to be in a state of academic emergency under
section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for two of the three most
2874
recent school years.

(3)(2) This section does not apply to either of the 2876 following: 2877

(a) Any community school in which a majority of the students
2878
are enrolled in a dropout prevention and recovery program that is
2879
operated by the school and that has been granted a waiver under
2880
section 3314.36 of the Revised Code;

(b) Any community school in which a majority of the enrolled 2882
students are children with disabilities receiving special 2883
education and related services in accordance with Chapter 3323. of 2884
the Revised Code. 2885

(B) Any community school to which this section applies shall 2886 permanently close at the conclusion of the school year in which 2887 the school first becomes subject to this section. The sponsor and 2888 governing authority of the school shall comply with all procedures 2889 for closing a community school adopted by the department under 2890 division (E) of section 3314.015 of the Revised Code. The 2891 governing authority of the school shall not enter into a contract 2892 with any other sponsor under section 3314.03 of the Revised Code 2893 after the school closes. 2894

(C) In accordance with division (B) of section 3314.012 of 2895 the Revised Code, the department shall not consider the 2896 performance ratings assigned to a community school for its first 2897 two years of operation when determining whether the school meets 2898 the criteria prescribed by division (A)(1) $\frac{1}{2}$ of this section. 2899

| Sec. 3314.351. (A)(1) Except as provided in division (A)(2) | 2900 |
|--|------|
| of this section, this section applies to any community school that | 2901 |
| is located within the territory of a municipal school district, as | 2902 |
| defined in section 3311.71 of the Revised Code, and that meets one | 2903 |
| of the following criteria after July 1, 2011: | 2904 |
| (a) The school does not offer a grade level higher than three | 2905 |
| and has been declared to be in a state of academic emergency under | 2906 |
| section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for two of the three most | 2907 |
| recent school years. | 2908 |
| (b) The school satisfies all of the following conditions: | 2909 |
| (i) The school offers any of grade levels four to eight but | 2910 |
| <u>does not offer a grade level higher than nine.</u> | 2911 |
| (ii) The school has been declared to be in a state of | 2912 |
| academic emergency under section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for | 2913 |
| two of the three most recent school years. | 2914 |
| (iii) In at least two of the three most recent school years, | 2915 |
| the school showed less than one standard year of academic growth | 2916 |
| in either reading or mathematics, as determined by the department | 2917 |
| of education in accordance with rules adopted under division (A) | 2918 |
| of section 3302.021 of the Revised Code. | 2919 |
| (c) The school offers any of grade levels ten to twelve and | 2920 |
| has been declared to be in a state of academic emergency under | 2921 |
| section 3302.03 of the Revised Code for two of the three most | 2922 |
| recent school years. | 2923 |
| (2) This section does not apply to either of the following: | 2924 |
| (a) Any community school in which a majority of the students | 2925 |
| are enrolled in a dropout prevention and recovery program that is | 2926 |
| operated by the school and that has been granted a waiver under | 2927 |
| section 3314.36 of the Revised Code; | 2928 |
| (b) Any community school in which a majority of the enrolled | 2929 |

| students are children with disabilities receiving special | 2930 | | | | | |
|--|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| education and related services in accordance with Chapter 3323. of | | | | | | |
| the Revised Code. | | | | | | |
| (B) Any community school to which this section applies shall | 2933 | | | | | |
| permanently close at the conclusion of the school year in which | 2934 | | | | | |
| the school first becomes subject to this section. The sponsor and | 2935 | | | | | |
| governing authority of the school shall comply with all procedures | 2936 | | | | | |
| for closing a community school adopted by the department under | 2937 | | | | | |
| division (E) of section 3314.015 of the Revised Code. The | 2938 | | | | | |
| governing authority of the school shall not enter into a contract | 2939 | | | | | |
| with any other sponsor under section 3314.03 of the Revised Code | 2940 | | | | | |
| after the school closes. | 2941 | | | | | |
| (C) In accordance with division (B) of section 3314.012 of | 2942 | | | | | |
| the Revised Code, the department shall not consider the | 2943 | | | | | |
| performance ratings assigned to a community school for its first | 2944 | | | | | |
| two years of operation when determining whether the school meets | 2945 | | | | | |
| the criteria prescribed by division (A)(1) of this section. | 2946 | | | | | |
| (D) When the department determines that a school is at risk | 2947 | | | | | |
| of meeting the criteria prescribed by division (A)(1) of this | 2948 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| section in the next school year based on the school's report card | 2949 | | | | | |
| issued in the current school year under section 3302.03 of the | 2950 | | | | | |
| Revised Code, the department shall notify the school of that risk | 2951 | | | | | |
| not later than the thirtieth day of September of the current | 2952 | | | | | |
| school year. Not later than the following fifteenth day of | 2953 | | | | | |
| October, the school shall send to the parent of each student | 2954 | | | | | |
| enrolled in the school, or the student if at least eighteen years | 2955 | | | | | |
| old and no guardian or custodian has been appointed for the | 2956 | | | | | |
| student, a copy of the department's notice and a description of | 2957 | | | | | |
| the steps the school will take to address its academic | 2958 | | | | | |
| performance. If, based on student scores on the assessments | 2959 | | | | | |
| required by divisions (A) and (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the | 2960 | | | | | |
| Revised Code administered during the next spring as reported to | 2961 | | | | | |

| the school, the school determines that it is likely the school | 2962 |
|---|------|
| will meet the criteria prescribed by division (A)(1) of this | 2963 |
| section when the department issues the school's next report card, | 2964 |
| the school shall notify each parent and student, as notified | 2965 |
| earlier, of that fact not later than the thirtieth day of June. | 2966 |
| (E) Any community school located within the territory of a | 2967 |
| municipal school district that fails to comply with the | 2968 |
| | |

| <u>requirements c</u> | of this | section | shall | not | be | eligible | to | receive | 2969 |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|-------|-----|----|----------|----|---------|------|
| <u>state funds.</u> | | | | | | | | | 2970 |

Sec. 3314.36. (A) Section Sections 3314.35 and 3314.351 of 2971 the Revised Code does do not apply to any community school in 2972 which a majority of the students are enrolled in a dropout 2973 prevention and recovery program that is operated by the school and 2974 that has been granted a waiver by the department of education. The 2975 department shall grant a waiver to a dropout prevention and 2976 recovery program, within sixty days after the program applies for 2977 the waiver, if the program meets all of the following conditions: 2978

(1) The program serves only students not younger than sixteen 2979years of age and not older than twenty-one years of age. 2980

(2) The program enrolls students who, at the time of their
initial enrollment, either, or both, are at least one grade level
behind their cohort age groups or experience crises that
significantly interfere with their academic progress such that
2981
2982
2982
2983
2983
2984
they are prevented from continuing their traditional programs.

(3) The program requires students to attain at least the 2986 applicable score designated for each of the assessments prescribed 2987 under division (B)(1) of section 3301.0710 of the Revised Code or, 2988 to the extent prescribed by rule of the state board of education 2989 under division (D)(6) of section 3301.0712 of the Revised Code, 2990 division (B)(2) of that section. 2991 (4) The program develops an individual career plan for the 2992 student that specifies the student's matriculating to a two-year 2993

degree program, acquiring a business and industry credential, or 2994 entering an apprenticeship. 2995

(5) The program provides counseling and support for the 2996
 student related to the plan developed under division (A)(4) of 2997
 this section during the remainder of the student's high school 2998
 experience. 2999

(6) Prior to receiving the waiver, the program has submitted 3000 to the department an instructional plan that demonstrates how the 3001 academic content standards adopted by the state board of education 3002 under section 3301.079 of the Revised Code will be taught and 3003 assessed. 3004

If the department does not act either to grant the waiver or 3005 to reject the program application for the waiver within sixty days 3006 as required under this section, the waiver shall be considered to 3007 be granted. 3008

(B) Notwithstanding division (A) of this section, the 3009
department shall not grant a waiver to any community school that 3010
did not qualify for a waiver under this section when it initially 3011
began operations, unless the state board of education approves the 3012
waiver. 3013

sec. 3316.07. (A) A school district financial planning and 3014
supervision commission has the following powers, duties, and 3015
functions: 3016

(1) To review or to assume responsibility for the development 3017
of all tax budgets, tax levy and bond and note resolutions, 3018
appropriation measures, and certificates of estimated resources of 3019
the school district in order to ensure that such are consistent 3020
with the financial recovery plan and a balanced appropriation 3021

budget for the current fiscal year, and to request and review any 3022 supporting information upon which the financial recovery plan and 3023 balanced appropriation budget may be developed and based, and to 3024 determine whether revenue estimates and estimates of expenditures 3025 and appropriations will result in a balanced budget; 3026

(2) To inspect and secure copies of any document, resolution, 3027
or instrument pertaining to the effective financial accounting and 3028
reporting system, debt obligations, debt limits, financial 3029
recovery plan, balanced appropriation budgets, appropriation 3030
measures, report of audit, statement or invoice, or other 3031
worksheet or record of the school district; 3032

(3) To inspect and secure copies of any document, instrument,
3033
certification, records of proceedings, or other worksheet or
3034
records of the county budget commission, county auditor, or other
3035
official or employee of the school district or of any other
3036
political subdivision or agency of government of the state;
3037

(4) To review, revise, and approve determinations and
3038
certifications affecting the school district made by the county
budget commission or county auditor pursuant to Chapter 5705. of
3040
the Revised Code to ensure that such determinations and
3041
certifications are consistent with the laws of the state;
3042

(5) To bring civil actions, including mandamus, to enforce 3043this chapter; 3044

(6) After consultation with the officials of the school 3045 district and the auditor of state, to implement or require 3046 implementation of any necessary or appropriate steps to bring the 3047 books of account, accounting systems, and financial procedures and 3048 reports of the school district into compliance with requirements 3049 prescribed by the auditor of state, and to assume responsibility 3050 for achieving such compliance and for making any desirable 3051 modifications and supplementary systems and procedures pertinent 3052

Page 100

to the school district; 3053 (7) To assist or provide assistance to the school district or 3054 to assume the total responsibility for the structuring or the 3055 terms of, and the placement for sale of, debt obligations of the 3056 school district; 3057

(8) To perform all other powers, duties, and functions as 3058provided under this chapter; 3059

(9) To make and enter into all contracts and agreements
3060
necessary or incidental to the performance of its duties and the
<

(10) To consult with officials of the school district and 3063 make recommendations or assume the responsibility for implementing 3064 cost reductions and revenue increases to achieve balanced budgets 3065 and carry out the financial recovery plan in accordance with this 3066 chapter; 3067

(11) To make reductions in force to bring the school 3068 district's budget into balance, notwithstanding division (A) of 3069 section 3311.83, section 3319.081, and divisions (A) and (B) of 3070 section 3319.17 of the Revised Code, notwithstanding any provision 3071 of a policy adopted under section 3319.171 of the Revised Code, 3072 and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in section 3073 4117.08 or 4117.10 of the Revised Code or in any collective 3074 bargaining agreement entered into on or after November 21, 1997. 3075

In making reductions in force, the commission shall first 3076 consider reasonable reductions among the administrative and 3077 non-teaching nonteaching employees of the school district giving 3078 due regard to ensuring the district's ability to maintain the 3079 personnel, programs, and services essential to the provision of an 3080 adequate educational program. 3081

In making these reductions in non-teaching nonteaching 3082 employees in districts where Chapter 124. of the Revised Code 3083

controls such reductions, the reductions shall be made in 3084 accordance with sections 124.321 to 124.327 of the Revised Code. 3085 In making these reductions in non-teaching nonteaching employees 3086 in districts where Chapter 124. of the Revised Code does not 3087 control these reductions, within each category of non teaching 3088 nonteaching employees, the commission shall give preference to 3089 those employees with continuing contracts or non-probationary 3090 status and who have greater seniority. 3091

If revenues and expenditures cannot be balanced by reasonable 3092 reductions in administrative and non-teaching nonteaching 3093 employees, the commission may also make reasonable reductions in 3094 the number of teaching contracts. If the commission finds it 3095 necessary to suspend teaching contracts, it shall suspend them in 3096 accordance with divisions (B) to (D) of section 3311.83 or 3097 division (C) of section 3319.17 of the Revised Code but shall 3098 consider a reduction in non-classroom teachers before classroom 3099 teachers. 3100

(B) During the fiscal emergency period, the commission shall, 3101 in addition to other powers: 3102

(1) With respect to the appropriation measure in effect at 3103 the commencement of the fiscal emergency period of the school 3104 district if that period commenced more than three months prior to 3105 the end of the current fiscal year, and otherwise with respect to 3106 the appropriation measure for the next fiscal year: 3107

(a) Review and determine the adequacy of all revenues to meet 3108 all expenditures for such fiscal year; 3109

(b) Review and determine the extent of any deficiency of 3110 revenues to meet such expenditures; 3111

(c) Require the school district board or superintendent to 3112 provide justification documents to substantiate, to the extent and 3113 in the manner considered necessary, any item of revenue or 3114

3115

appropriation;

(d) Not later than sixty days after taking office or after
receiving the appropriation measure for the next fiscal year,
issue a public report regarding its review pursuant to division
(B)(1) of this section.

(2) Require the school district board, by resolution, to 3120 establish monthly levels of expenditures and encumbrances 3121 consistent with the financial recovery plan and the commission's 3122 review pursuant to divisions (B)(1)(a) and (b) of this section, or 3123 establish such levels itself. If the commission permits the 3124 district board to make expenditures, the commission shall monitor 3125 the monthly levels of expenditures and encumbrances and require 3126 justification documents to substantiate any departure from any 3127 approved level. No district board shall make any expenditure apart 3128 from the approved level without the written approval of the 3129 commission. 3130

(C) In making any determination pursuant to division (B) of
 3131
 this section, the commission may rely on any information
 3132
 considered in its judgment reliable or material and shall not be
 3133
 restricted by any tax budget or certificate or any other document
 3134
 the school district may have adopted or received from any other
 3135
 governmental agency.

(D) County, state, and school district officers or employees 3137
shall assist the commission diligently and promptly in the 3138
prosecution of its duties, including the furnishing of any 3139
materials, including justification documents, required. 3140

(E) Annually on or before the first day of April during the
3141
fiscal emergency period, the commission shall make reports and
3142
recommendations to the speaker of the house of representatives and
3143
the president of the senate concerning progress of the school
3144
district to eliminate fiscal emergency conditions, failures of the

school district to comply with this chapter, and recommendations 3146 for further actions to attain the objectives of this chapter, 3147 including any legislative action needed to make provisions of law 3148 more effective for their purposes, or to enhance revenue raising 3149 or financing capabilities of school districts. The commission may 3150 make such interim reports as it considers appropriate for such 3151 purposes and shall make such additional reports as may be 3152 requested by either house of the general assembly. 3153

sec. 3318.08. Except in the case of a joint vocational school 3154 district that receives assistance under sections 3318.40 to 3155 3318.45 of the Revised Code, if the requisite favorable vote on 3156 the election is obtained, or if the school district board has 3157 resolved to apply the proceeds of a property tax levy or the 3158 proceeds of an income tax, or a combination of proceeds from such 3159 taxes, as authorized in section 3318.052 of the Revised Code, the 3160 Ohio school facilities commission, upon certification to it of 3161 either the results of the election or the resolution under section 3162 3318.052 of the Revised Code, shall enter into a written agreement 3163 with the school district board for the construction and sale of 3164 the project. In the case of a joint vocational school district 3165 that receives assistance under sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the 3166 Revised Code, if the school district board of education and the 3167 school district electors have satisfied the conditions prescribed 3168 in division (D)(1) of section 3318.41 of the Revised Code, the 3169 commission shall enter into an agreement with the school district 3170 board for the construction and sale of the project. In either 3171 case, the agreement shall include, but need not be limited to, the 3172 following provisions: 3173

(A) The sale and issuance of bonds or notes in anticipation 3174
thereof, as soon as practicable after the execution of the 3175
agreement, in an amount equal to the school district's portion of 3176
the basic project cost, including any securities authorized under 3177

-

Page 104

division (J) of section 133.06 of the Revised Code and dedicated 3178 by the school district board to payment of the district's portion 3179 of the basic project cost of the project; provided, that if at 3180 that time the county treasurer of each county in which the school 3181 district is located has not commenced the collection of taxes on 3182 the general duplicate of real and public utility property for the 3183 year in which the controlling board approved the project, the 3184 school district board shall authorize the issuance of a first 3185 installment of bond anticipation notes in an amount specified by 3186 the agreement, which amount shall not exceed an amount necessary 3187 to raise the net bonded indebtedness of the school district as of 3188 the date of the controlling board's approval to within five 3189 thousand dollars of the required level of indebtedness for the 3190 preceding year. In the event that a first installment of bond 3191 anticipation notes is issued, the school district board shall, as 3192 soon as practicable after the county treasurer of each county in 3193 which the school district is located has commenced the collection 3194 of taxes on the general duplicate of real and public utility 3195 property for the year in which the controlling board approved the 3196 project, authorize the issuance of a second and final installment 3197 of bond anticipation notes or a first and final issue of bonds. 3198

The combined value of the first and second installment of 3199 bond anticipation notes or the value of the first and final issue 3200 of bonds shall be equal to the school district's portion of the 3201 basic project cost. The proceeds of any such bonds shall be used 3202 first to retire any bond anticipation notes. Otherwise, the 3203 proceeds of such bonds and of any bond anticipation notes, except 3204 the premium and accrued interest thereon, shall be deposited in 3205 the school district's project construction fund. In determining 3206 the amount of net bonded indebtedness for the purpose of fixing 3207 the amount of an issue of either bonds or bond anticipation notes, 3208 gross indebtedness shall be reduced by moneys in the bond 3209 retirement fund only to the extent of the moneys therein on the 3210

first day of the year preceding the year in which the controlling 3211 board approved the project. Should there be a decrease in the tax 3212 valuation of the school district so that the amount of 3213 indebtedness that can be incurred on the tax duplicates for the 3214 year in which the controlling board approved the project is less 3215 than the amount of the first installment of bond anticipation 3216 notes, there shall be paid from the school district's project 3217 construction fund to the school district's bond retirement fund to 3218 be applied against such notes an amount sufficient to cause the 3219 net bonded indebtedness of the school district, as of the first 3220 day of the year following the year in which the controlling board 3221 approved the project, to be within five thousand dollars of the 3222 required level of indebtedness for the year in which the 3223 controlling board approved the project. The maximum amount of 3224 indebtedness to be incurred by any school district board as its 3225 share of the cost of the project is either an amount that will 3226 cause its net bonded indebtedness, as of the first day of the year 3227 following the year in which the controlling board approved the 3228 project, to be within five thousand dollars of the required level 3229 of indebtedness, or an amount equal to the required percentage of 3230 the basic project costs, whichever is greater. All bonds and bond 3231 anticipation notes shall be issued in accordance with Chapter 133. 3232 of the Revised Code, and notes may be renewed as provided in 3233 section 133.22 of the Revised Code. 3234

(B) The transfer of such funds of the school district board
available for the project, together with the proceeds of the sale
of the bonds or notes, except premium, accrued interest, and
interest included in the amount of the issue, to the school
district's project construction fund;

(C) For all school districts except joint vocational school
districts that receive assistance under sections 3318.40 to
3318.45 of the Revised Code, the following provisions as
3240

(1) If section 3318.052 of the Revised Code applies, the 3244 earmarking of the proceeds of a tax levied under section 5705.21 3245 of the Revised Code for general permanent improvements or under 3246 section 5705.218 of the Revised Code for the purpose of permanent 3247 improvements, or the proceeds of a school district income tax 3248 levied under Chapter 5748. of the Revised Code, or the proceeds 3249 from a combination of those two taxes, in an amount to pay all or 3250 part of the service charges on bonds issued to pay the school 3251 district portion of the project and an amount equivalent to all or 3252 part of the tax required under division (B) of section 3318.05 of 3253 the Revised Code; 3254

(2) If section 3318.052 of the Revised Code does not apply, 3255one of the following: 3256

(a) The levy of the tax authorized at the election for the
payment of maintenance costs, as specified in division (B) of
section 3318.05 of the Revised Code;
3259

(b) If the school district electors have approved a 3260
continuing tax for general permanent improvements under section 3261
5705.21 of the Revised Code and that tax can be used for 3262
maintenance, the earmarking of an amount of the proceeds from such 3263
tax for maintenance of classroom facilities as specified in 3264
division (B) of section 3318.05 of the Revised Code; 3265

(c) If, in lieu of the tax otherwise required under division 3266 (B) of section 3318.05 of the Revised Code, the commission has 3267 approved the transfer of money to the maintenance fund in 3268 accordance with section 3318.051 of the Revised Code, a 3269 requirement that the district board comply with the provisions 3270 that section. The district board may rescind the provision 3271 prescribed under division (C)(2)(c) of this section only so long 3272 as the electors of the district have approved, in accordance with 3273

3243

section 3318.063 of the Revised Code, the levy of a tax for the 3274 maintenance of the classroom facilities acquired under the 3275 district's project and that levy continues to be collected as 3276 approved by the electors. 3277

(D) For joint vocational school districts that receive 3278
assistance under sections 3318.40 to 3318.45 of the Revised Code, 3279
provision for deposit of school district moneys dedicated to 3280
maintenance of the classroom facilities acquired under those 3281
sections as prescribed in section 3318.43 of the Revised Code; 3282

(E) Dedication of any local donated contribution as provided 3283
for under section 3318.084 of the Revised Code, including a 3284
schedule for depositing such moneys applied as an offset of the 3285
district's obligation to levy the tax described in division (B) of 3286
section 3318.05 of the Revised Code as required under division 3287
(D)(2) of section 3318.084 of the Revised Code; 3288

(F) Ownership of or interest in the project during the period
 3289
 of construction, which shall be divided between the commission and
 3290
 the school district board in proportion to their respective
 3291
 contributions to the school district's project construction fund;
 3292

(G) Maintenance of the state's interest in the project until 3293
any obligations issued for the project under section 3318.26 of 3294
the Revised Code are no longer outstanding; 3295

(H) The insurance of the project by the school district from 3296 the time there is an insurable interest therein and so long as the 3297 state retains any ownership or interest in the project pursuant to 3298 division (F) of this section, in such amounts and against such 3299 risks as the commission shall require; provided, that the cost of 3300 any required insurance until the project is completed shall be a 3301 part of the basic project cost; 3302

(I) The certification by the director of budget andmanagement that funds are available and have been set aside to3304

meet the state's share of the basic project cost as approved by 3305
the controlling board pursuant to either section 3318.04 or 3306
division (B)(1) of section 3318.41 of the Revised Code; 3307

(J) Authorization of the school district board to advertise 3308
for and receive construction bids for the project, for and on 3309
behalf of the commission, and to award contracts in the name of 3310
the state subject to approval by the commission; 3311

(K) Provisions for the disbursement of moneys from the school 3312 district's project account upon issuance by the commission or the 3313 commission's designated representative of vouchers for work done 3314 to be certified to the commission by the treasurer of the school 3315 district board; 3316

(L) Disposal of any balance left in the school district's 3317project construction fund upon completion of the project; 3318

(M) Limitations upon use of the project or any part of it so
long as any obligations issued to finance the project under
section 3318.26 of the Revised Code are outstanding;
3321

(N) Provision for vesting the state's interest in the project 3322
 to the school district board when the obligations issued to 3323
 finance the project under section 3318.26 of the Revised Code are 3324
 outstanding; 3325

(0) Provision for deposit of an executed copy of the 3326 agreement in the office of the commission; 3327

(P) Provision for termination of the contract and release of 3328 the funds encumbered at the time of the conditional approval, if 3329 the proceeds of the sale of the bonds of the school district board 3330 are not paid into the school district's project construction fund 3331 and if bids for the construction of the project have not been 3322 taken within such period after the execution of the agreement as 3333 may be fixed by the commission; 334

S. B. No. 335 As Introduced

(Q) Provision for the school district to maintain the project 3335in accordance with a plan approved by the commission; 3336

(R) Provision that all state funds reserved and encumbered to 3337 pay the state share of the cost of the project and the funds 3338 provided by the school district to pay for its share of the 3339 project cost, including the respective shares of the cost of a 3340 segment if the project is divided into segments, be spent on the 3341 construction and acquisition of the project or segment 3342 simultaneously in proportion to the state's and the school 3343 district's respective shares of that basic project cost as 3344 determined under section 3318.032 of the Revised Code or, if the 3345 district is a joint vocational school district, under section 3346 3318.42 of the Revised Code. However, if the school district 3347 certifies to the commission that expenditure by the school 3348 district is necessary to maintain the federal tax status or 3349 tax-exempt status of notes or bonds issued by the school district 3350 to pay for its share of the project cost or to comply with 3351 applicable temporary investment periods or spending exceptions to 3352 rebate as provided for under federal law in regard to those notes 3353 or bonds, the school district may commit to spend, or spend, a 3354 greater portion of the funds it provides during any specific 3355 period than would otherwise be required under this division. 3356

(S) A provision stipulating that the commission may prohibit
3357
the district from proceeding with any project if the commission
3358
determines that the site is not suitable for construction
3359
purposes. The commission may perform soil tests in its
3360
determination of whether a site is appropriate for construction
3361
purposes.
3362

(T) A provision stipulating that, unless otherwise authorized 3363
by the commission, any contingency reserve portion of the 3364
construction budget prescribed by the commission shall be used 3365
only to pay costs resulting from unforeseen job conditions, to 3366

comply with rulings regarding building and other codes, to pay 3367 costs related to design clarifications or corrections to contract 3368 documents, and to pay the costs of settlements or judgments 3369 related to the project as provided under section 3318.086 of the 3370 Revised Code; 3371

(U) Provision stipulating that for continued release of 3372 project funds the school district board shall comply with section 3373 sections 3313.41 and 3313.412 of the Revised Code throughout the 3374 project and shall notify the department of education and the Ohio 3375 community school association when the board plans to dispose of 3376 facilities by sale under that section those sections; 3377

(V) Provision that the commission shall not approve a 3378 contract for demolition of a facility until the school district 3379 board has complied with section sections 3313.41 and 3313.412 of 3380 the Revised Code relative to that facility, unless demolition of 3381 that facility is to clear a site for construction of a replacement 3382 facility included in the district's project. 3383

Sec. 3319.02. (A)(1) As used in this section, "other 3384 administrator" means any of the following: 3385

(a) Except as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, 3386 any employee in a position for which a board of education requires 3387 a license designated by rule of the department of education for 3388 being an administrator issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised 3389 Code, including a professional pupil services employee or 3390 administrative specialist or an equivalent of either one who is 3391 not employed as a school counselor and spends less than fifty per 3392 cent of the time employed teaching or working with students; 3393

(b) Any nonlicensed employee whose job duties enable such 3394 employee to be considered as either a "supervisor" or a 3395 "management level employee," as defined in section 4117.01 of the 3396 Revised Code; 3397

(c) A business manager appointed under section 3319.03 of the 3398Revised Code. 3399

(2) As used in this section, "other administrator" does not 3400include a superintendent, assistant superintendent, principal, or 3401assistant principal. 3402

(B) The board of education of each school district and the 3403 governing board of an educational service center may appoint one 3404 or more assistant superintendents and such other administrators as 3405 are necessary. An assistant educational service center 3406 superintendent or service center supervisor employed on a 3407 part-time basis may also be employed by a local board as a 3408 teacher. The board of each city, exempted village, and local 3409 school district shall employ principals for all high schools and 3410 for such other schools as the board designates, and those boards 3411 may appoint assistant principals for any school that they 3412 designate. 3413

(C) In educational service centers and in city, exempted 3414 village, and local school districts, assistant superintendents, 3415 principals, assistant principals, and other administrators shall 3416 only be employed or reemployed in accordance with nominations of 3417 the superintendent, except that a board of education of a school 3418 district or the governing board of a service center, by a 3419 three-fourths vote of its full membership, may reemploy any 3420 assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or other 3421 administrator whom the superintendent refuses to nominate. 3422

The board of education or governing board shall execute a 3423 written contract of employment with each assistant superintendent, 3424 principal, assistant principal, and other administrator it employs 3425 or reemploys. The term of such contract shall not exceed three 3426 years except that in the case of a person who has been employed as 3427 an assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or 3428 other administrator in the district or center for three years or 3429 more, the term of the contract shall be for not more than five 3430 years and, unless the superintendent of the district recommends 3431 otherwise, not less than two years. If the superintendent so 3432 recommends, the term of the contract of a person who has been 3433 employed by the district or service center as an assistant 3434 superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or other 3435 administrator for three years or more may be one year, but all 3436 subsequent contracts granted such person shall be for a term of 3437 not less than two years and not more than five years. When a 3438 teacher with continuing service status becomes an assistant 3439 superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or other 3440 administrator with the district or service center with which the 3441 teacher holds continuing service status, the teacher retains such 3442 status in the teacher's nonadministrative position as provided in 3443 sections <u>3311.77</u>, 3319.08, and 3319.09 of the Revised Code. 3444

A board of education or governing board may reemploy an 3445 assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or other 3446 administrator at any regular or special meeting held during the 3447 period beginning on the first day of January of the calendar year 3448 immediately preceding the year of expiration of the employment 3449 contract and ending on the last day of March of the year the 3450 employment contract expires. 3451

Except by mutual agreement of the parties thereto, no 3452 assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or other 3453 administrator shall be transferred during the life of a contract 3454 to a position of lesser responsibility. No contract may be 3455 terminated by a board except pursuant to section 3319.16 of the 3456 Revised Code. No contract may be suspended except pursuant to 3457 section 3319.17 or 3319.171 of the Revised Code. The salaries and 3458 compensation prescribed by such contracts shall not be reduced by 3459 a board unless such reduction is a part of a uniform plan 3460 affecting the entire district or center. The contract shall 3461

specify the employee's administrative position and duties as 3462 included in the job description adopted under division (D) of this 3463 section, the salary and other compensation to be paid for 3464 performance of duties, the number of days to be worked, the number 3465 of days of vacation leave, if any, and any paid holidays in the 3466 contractual year. 3467

An assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, 3468 or other administrator is, at the expiration of the current term 3469 of employment, deemed reemployed at the same salary plus any 3470 increments that may be authorized by the board, unless such 3471 employee notifies the board in writing to the contrary on or 3472 before the first day of June, or unless such board, on or before 3473 the last day of March of the year in which the contract of 3474 employment expires, either reemploys such employee for a 3475 succeeding term or gives written notice of its intention not to 3476 reemploy the employee. The term of reemployment of a person 3477 reemployed under this paragraph shall be one year, except that if 3478 such person has been employed by the school district or service 3479 center as an assistant superintendent, principal, assistant 3480 principal, or other administrator for three years or more, the 3481 term of reemployment shall be two years. 3482

(D)(1) Each board shall adopt procedures for the evaluation 3483 of all assistant superintendents, principals, assistant 3484 principals, and other administrators and shall evaluate such 3485 employees in accordance with those procedures. The procedures for 3486 the evaluation of principals shall be based on principles 3487 comparable to the teacher evaluation policy adopted by the board 3488 under section 3319.111 of the Revised Code, but shall be tailored 3489 to the duties and responsibilities of principals and the 3490 environment in which principals work. An evaluation based upon 3491 procedures adopted under this division shall be considered by the 3492 board in deciding whether to renew the contract of employment of 3493

S. B. No. 335 As Introduced

| an assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or | 3494 |
|--|------|
| other administrator. | 3495 |
| (2) The evaluation shall measure each assistant | 3496 |
| superintendent's, principal's, assistant principal's, and other | 3497 |
| administrator's effectiveness in performing the duties included in | 3498 |
| the job description and the evaluation procedures shall provide | 3499 |
| for, but not be limited to, the following: | 3500 |
| (a) Each assistant superintendent, principal, assistant | 3501 |
| principal, and other administrator shall be evaluated annually | 3502 |
| through a written evaluation process. | 3503 |
| (b) The evaluation shall be conducted by the superintendent | 3504 |
| or designee. | 3505 |
| (c) In order to provide time to show progress in correcting | 3506 |
| the deficiencies identified in the evaluation process, the | 3507 |
| evaluation process shall be completed as follows: | 3508 |
| (i) In any school year that the employee's contract of | 3509 |
| employment is not due to expire, at least one evaluation shall be | 3510 |
| completed in that year. A written copy of the evaluation shall be | 3511 |
| provided to the employee no later than the end of the employee's | 3512 |
| contract year as defined by the employee's annual salary notice. | 3513 |
| (ii) In any school year that the employee's contract of | 3514 |
| employment is due to expire, at least a preliminary evaluation and | 3515 |
| at least a final evaluation shall be completed in that year. A | 3516 |
| written copy of the preliminary evaluation shall be provided to | 3517 |
| the employee at least sixty days prior to any action by the board | 3518 |
| on the employee's contract of employment. The final evaluation | 3519 |
| shall indicate the superintendent's intended recommendation to the | 3520 |
| board regarding a contract of employment for the employee. A | 3521 |
| written copy of the evaluation shall be provided to the employee | 3522 |
| at least five days prior to the board's acting to renew or not | 3523 |
| renew the contract. | 3524 |

(3) Termination of an assistant superintendent, principal,
assistant principal, or other administrator's contract shall be
pursuant to section 3319.16 of the Revised Code. Suspension of any
such employee shall be pursuant to section 3319.17 or 3319.171 of
the Revised Code.

(4) Before taking action to renew or nonrenew the contract of 3530 an assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or 3531 other administrator under this section and prior to the last day 3532 of March of the year in which such employee's contract expires, 3533 the board shall notify each such employee of the date that the 3534 contract expires and that the employee may request a meeting with 3535 the board. Upon request by such an employee, the board shall grant 3536 the employee a meeting in executive session. In that meeting, the 3537 board shall discuss its reasons for considering renewal or 3538 nonrenewal of the contract. The employee shall be permitted to 3539 have a representative, chosen by the employee, present at the 3540 3541 meeting.

(5) The establishment of an evaluation procedure shall not 3542 create an expectancy of continued employment. Nothing in division 3543 (D) of this section shall prevent a board from making the final 3544 determination regarding the renewal or nonrenewal of the contract 3545 of any assistant superintendent, principal, assistant principal, 3546 or other administrator. However, if a board fails to provide 3547 evaluations pursuant to division (D)(2)(c)(i) or (ii) of this 3548 section, or if the board fails to provide at the request of the 3549 employee a meeting as prescribed in division (D)(4) of this 3550 section, the employee automatically shall be reemployed at the 3551 same salary plus any increments that may be authorized by the 3552 board for a period of one year, except that if the employee has 3553 been employed by the district or service center as an assistant 3554 superintendent, principal, assistant principal, or other 3555 administrator for three years or more, the period of reemployment 3556 shall be for two years.

(E) On nomination of the superintendent of a service center a 3558 governing board may employ supervisors who shall be employed under 3559 written contracts of employment for terms not to exceed five years 3560 each. Such contracts may be terminated by a governing board 3561 pursuant to section 3319.16 of the Revised Code. Any supervisor 3562 employed pursuant to this division may terminate the contract of 3563 employment at the end of any school year after giving the board at 3564 least thirty days' written notice prior to such termination. On 3565 the recommendation of the superintendent the contract or contracts 3566 of any supervisor employed pursuant to this division may be 3567 suspended for the remainder of the term of any such contract 3568 pursuant to section 3319.17 or 3319.171 of the Revised Code. 3569

(F) A board may establish vacation leave for any individuals 3570 employed under this section. Upon such an individual's separation 3571 from employment, a board that has such leave may compensate such 3572 an individual at the individual's current rate of pay for all 3573 lawfully accrued and unused vacation leave credited at the time of 3574 separation, not to exceed the amount accrued within three years 3575 before the date of separation. In case of the death of an 3576 individual employed under this section, such unused vacation leave 3577 as the board would have paid to the individual upon separation 3578 under this section shall be paid in accordance with section 3579 2113.04 of the Revised Code, or to the estate. 3580

(G) The board of education of any school district may
3581
contract with the governing board of the educational service
3582
center from which it otherwise receives services to conduct
3583
searches and recruitment of candidates for assistant
superintendent, principal, assistant principal, and other
3585
administrator positions authorized under this section.

Sec. 3319.071. The board of education of any school district 3587

may, by resolution, establish a professional development program 3588 for teachers in accordance with which it may reimburse teachers 3589 employed by the district for all or any part of the cost incurred 3590 by the teacher in the successful completion of a course or 3591 training program in which the teacher enrolled as part of the 3592 development program. The terms and conditions for participation 3593 shall be determined by the board and shall be included in the 3594 resolution establishing the program. 3595

No teacher shall be required to participate in a professional 3596 development program under this section. When a teacher is 3597 participating in such a program, such participation does not 3598 constitute the performance of duties by such teacher in addition 3599 to the teacher's regular teaching duties and is not subject to 3600 section <u>3311.77 or</u> 3319.08 of the Revised Code. 3601

As used in this section, "teacher" has the meaning contained 3602 in division (A) of section 3319.09 of the Revised Code. 3603

Sec. 3319.10. Teachers may be employed as substitute teachers 3604 for terms not to exceed one year for assignment as services are 3605 needed to take the place of regular teachers absent on account of 3606 illness or on leaves of absence or to fill temporarily positions 3607 created by emergencies; such assignment to be subject to 3608 termination when such services no longer are needed. 3609

A teacher employed as a substitute with an assignment to one 3610 specific teaching position shall after sixty days of service be 3611 granted sick leave, visiting days, and other local privileges 3612 granted to regular teachers including a salary not less than the 3613 minimum salary on the current adopted salary schedule. 3614

A teacher employed as a substitute for one hundred twenty 3615 days or more during a school year and re-employed for or assigned 3616 to a specific teaching position for the succeeding year shall 3617 receive a contract as a regular teacher if the substitute meets 3618 seniority.

3626

| the local educational requirements for the employment of regular | 3619 |
|--|------|
| teachers. | 3620 |
| Teachers employed as substitutes on a casual or day-to-day | 3621 |
| basis shall not be entitled to the notice of nonre-employment | 3622 |
| prescribed in section <u>3311.81 or</u> 3319.11 of the Revised Code, but | 3623 |
| boards of education may grant such teachers sick leave and other | 3624 |
| local privileges and cumulate such service in determining | 3625 |

For purposes of determining in any school year the days of 3627 service of a substitute teacher under this section, any teacher's 3628 days of service in that school year while conditionally employed 3629 as a substitute teacher under section 3319.101 of the Revised Code 3630 shall count as days of service as a substitute teacher under this 3631 section. 3632

Sec. 3319.112. (A) Not later than December 31, 2011, the 3633 state board of education shall develop a standards-based state 3634 framework for the evaluation of teachers. The framework shall 3635 establish an evaluation system that does the following: 3636

(1) Provides for multiple evaluation factors, including
 3637
 student academic growth which shall account for fifty per cent of
 3638
 each evaluation;
 3639

(2) Is aligned with the standards for teachers adopted under3640section 3319.61 of the Revised Code;3641

(3) Requires observation of the teacher being evaluated,
including at least two formal observations by the evaluator of at
least thirty minutes each and classroom walk_throughs;
3644

(4) Assigns a rating on each evaluation in accordance with 3645division (B) of this section; 3646

(5) Requires each teacher to be provided with a written3647report of the results of the teacher's evaluation;3648

S. B. No. 335 As Introduced

(6) Identifies measures of student academic growth for grade 3649 levels and subjects for which the value-added progress dimension 3650 prescribed by section 3302.021 of the Revised Code does not apply; 3651 (7) Implements a classroom-level, value-added program 3652 developed by a nonprofit organization described in division (B) of 3653 section 3302.021 of the Revised Code; 3654 3655 (8) Provides for professional development to accelerate and continue teacher growth and provide support to poorly performing 3656 teachers; 3657 (9) Provides for the allocation of financial resources to 3658 support professional development. 3659 (B) For purposes of the framework developed under this 3660 section, the state board also shall do the following: 3661 (1) Develop specific standards and criteria that distinguish 3662 between the following levels of performance for teachers and 3663 principals for the purpose of assigning ratings on the evaluations 3664 conducted under sections <u>3311.80, 3311.84,</u> 3319.02, and 3319.111 3665 of the Revised Code: 3666 (a) Accomplished; 3667 (b) Proficient; 3668 (c) Developing; 3669 (d) Ineffective. 3670 (2) For grade levels and subjects for which the assessments 3671 prescribed under sections 3301.0710 and 3301.0712 of the Revised 3672 Code and the value-added progress dimension prescribed by section 3673 3302.021 of the Revised Code do not apply, develop a list of 3674 student assessments that measure mastery of the course content for 3675 the appropriate grade level, which may include nationally normed 3676 standardized assessments, industry certification examinations, or 3677 end-of-course examinations. 3678

S. B. No. 335 As Introduced

(C) The state board shall consult with experts, teachers and
principals employed in public schools, and representatives of
stakeholder groups in developing the standards and criteria
required by division (B)(1) of this section.
3682

(D) To assist school districts in developing evaluation
3683
policies under sections <u>3311.80</u>, <u>3311.84</u>, <u>3319.02</u>, and <u>3319.111</u> of
3684
the Revised Code, the department shall do both of the following:
3685

(1) Serve as a clearinghouse of promising evaluationgrocedures and evaluation models that districts may use;3687

(2) Provide technical assistance to districts in creating3688evaluation policies.3689

sec. 3319.12. Each board of education shall cause notice to 3690 be given annually not later than the first day of July to each 3691 teacher who holds a contract valid for the succeeding school year, 3692 as to the salary to be paid such teacher during such year. Such 3693 salary shall not be lower than the salary paid during the 3694 preceding school year unless such reduction is a part of a uniform 3695 plan affecting the entire district. This section does not prevent 3696 increases of salary after the board's annual notice has been 3697 given. 3698

Except by mutual agreement of the parties thereto a teacher 3699 employed under a contract of employment in an administrative τ or 3700 supervisory position in a school district, or in any position 3701 provided for by section 3319.01 or 3319.02 of the Revised Code, 3702 shall not be transferred during the life of his the teacher's 3703 contract to a position of lesser responsibility. No contract or 3704 supplemental contract for the employment of a teacher, whether for 3705 an administrative or supervisory position, a position provided for 3706 by sections 3319.01 and 3319.02 of the Revised Code, regular 3707 teaching duties, or additional duties, may be terminated or 3708 suspended by a board of education except pursuant to section 3709

<u>3311.82,</u> 3319.02, or 3319.16 of the Revised Code, and the salaries 3710 and compensations prescribed by such contracts shall not be 3711 reduced by a board of education unless such reduction is a part of 3712 a uniform plan affecting the entire district. This section shall 3713 apply only to contracts entered into after August 18, 1969. 3714

Sec. 3319.13. Upon the written request of a teacher or a 3715 regular nonteaching school employee, a board of education may 3716 grant a leave of absence for a period of not more than two 3717 consecutive school years for educational, professional, or other 3718 purposes, and shall grant such leave where illness or other 3719 disability is the reason for the request. Upon subsequent request, 3720 such leave may be renewed by the board. Without request, a board 3721 may grant similar leave of absence and renewals thereof to any 3722 teacher or regular nonteaching school employee because of physical 3723 or mental disability, but such teacher may have a hearing on such 3724 unrequested leave of absence or its renewals in accordance with 3725 section <u>3311.82 or</u> 3319.16 of the Revised Code, and such 3726 nonteaching school employee may have a hearing on such unrequested 3727 leave of absence or its renewals in accordance with division (C) 3728 of section 3319.081 of the Revised Code. Upon the return to 3729 service of a teacher or a nonteaching school employee at the 3730 expiration of a leave of absence, the teacher or nonteaching 3731 school employee shall resume the contract status that the teacher 3732 or nonteaching school employee held prior to the leave of absence. 3733 Any teacher who leaves a teaching position for service in the 3734 uniformed services and who returns from service in the uniformed 3735 services that is terminated in a manner other than as described in 3736 section 4304 of Title 38 of the United States Code, "Uniformed 3737 Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994," 108 3738 Stat. 3149, 38 U.S.C.A. 4304, shall resume the contract status 3739 held prior to entering the uniformed services, subject to passing 3740 a physical examination by an individual authorized by the Revised 3741

Code to conduct physical examinations, including a physician 3742 assistant, a clinical nurse specialist, a certified nurse 3743 practitioner, or a certified nurse-midwife. Any written 3744 documentation of the physical examination shall be completed by 3745 the individual who conducted the examination. Such contract status 3746 shall be resumed at the first of the school semester or the 3747 beginning of the school year following return from the uniformed 3748 services. For purposes of this section and section 3319.14 of the 3749 Revised Code, "uniformed services" and "service in the uniformed 3750 services" have the same meanings as defined in section 5923.05 of 3751 the Revised Code. 3752

Upon the return of a nonteaching school employee from a leave 3753 of absence, the board may terminate the employment of a person 3754 hired exclusively for the purpose of replacing the returning 3755 employee while the returning employee was on leave. If, after the 3756 return of a nonteaching employee from leave, the person employed 3757 exclusively for the purpose of replacing an employee while the 3758 employee was on leave is continued in employment as a regular 3759 nonteaching school employee or if the person is hired by the board 3760 as a regular nonteaching school employee within a year after 3761 employment as a replacement is terminated, the person shall, for 3762 purposes of section 3319.081 of the Revised Code, receive credit 3763 for the person's length of service with the school district during 3764 such replacement period in the following manner: 3765

(A) If employed as a replacement for less than twelve months, 3766
the person shall be employed under a contract valid for a period 3767
equal to twelve months less the number of months employed as a 3768
replacement. At the end of such contract period, if the person is 3769
reemployed it shall be under a two-year contract. Subsequent 3770
reemployment shall be pursuant to division (B) of section 3319.081 3771
of the Revised Code. 3772

(B) If employed as a replacement for twelve months or more 3773

but less than twenty-four months, the person shall be employed3774under a contract valid for a period equal to twenty-four months3775less the number of months employed as a replacement. Subsequent3776reemployment shall be pursuant to division (B) of section 3319.0813777of the Revised Code.3778

(C) If employed as a replacement for more than twenty-four
months, the person shall be employed pursuant to division (B) of
section 3319.081 of the Revised Code.
3781

For purposes of this section, employment during any part of a 3782 month shall count as employment during the entire month. 3783

sec. 3319.14. Any teacher who has left, or leaves, a teaching 3784 position, by resignation or otherwise, and within forty school 3785 days thereafter entered, or enters, the uniformed services and 3786 whose service is terminated in a manner other than as described in 3787 section 4304 of Title 38 of the United States Code, "Uniformed 3788 Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994," 108 3789 Stat. 3149, 38 U.S.C.A. 4304, shall be reemployed by the board of 3790 education of the district in which the teacher held such teaching 3791 position, under the same type of contract as that which the 3792 teacher last held in such district, if the teacher applies to the 3793 board of education for reemployment in accordance with the 3794 "Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 3795 1994," 108 Stat. 3149, 38 U.S.C.A. 4312. Upon such application, 3796 the teacher shall be reemployed at the first of the next school 3797 semester, if the application is made not less than thirty days 3798 prior to the first of the next school semester, in which case the 3799 teacher shall be reemployed the first of the following school 3800 semester, unless the board of education waives the requirement for 3801 the thirty-day period. 3802

For the purposes of seniority and placement on the salary3803schedule, years of absence performing service in the uniformed3804

services shall be counted as though teaching service had been 3805 performed during such time. 3806

The board of education of the district in which such teacher 3807 was employed and is reemployed under this section may suspend the 3808 contract of the teacher whose services become unnecessary by 3809 reason of the return of a teacher from service in the uniformed 3810 services in accordance with section <u>3311.83</u>, 3319.17, or 3319.171 3811 of the Revised Code. 3812

Sec. 3319.141. Each person who is employed by any board of 3813 education in this state, except for substitutes, adult education 3814 instructors who are scheduled to work the full-time equivalent of 3815 less than one hundred twenty days per school year, or persons who 3816 are employed on an as-needed, seasonal, or intermittent basis, 3817 shall be entitled to fifteen days sick leave with pay, for each 3818 year under contract, which shall be credited at the rate of one 3819 and one-fourth days per month. Teachers and regular nonteaching 3820 school employees, upon approval of the responsible administrative 3821 officer of the school district, may use sick leave for absence due 3822 to personal illness, pregnancy, injury, exposure to contagious 3823 disease which could be communicated to others, and for absence due 3824 to illness, injury, or death in the employee's immediate family. 3825 Unused sick leave shall be cumulative up to one hundred twenty 3826 work days, unless more than one hundred twenty days are approved 3827 by the employing board of education. The previously accumulated 3828 sick leave of a person who has been separated from public service, 3829 whether accumulated pursuant to section 124.38 of the Revised Code 3830 or pursuant to this section, shall be placed to the person's 3831 credit upon re-employment in the public service, provided that 3832 such re-employment takes place within ten years of the date of the 3833 last termination from public service. A teacher or nonteaching 3834 school employee who transfers from one public agency to another 3835 shall be credited with the unused balance of the teacher's or 3836 nonteaching employee's accumulated sick leave up to the maximum of 3837 the sick leave accumulation permitted in the public agency to 3838 which the employee transfers. Teachers and nonteaching school 3839 employees who render regular part-time, per diem, or hourly 3840 service shall be entitled to sick leave for the time actually 3841 worked at the same rate as that granted like full-time employees, 3842 calculated in the same manner as the ratio of sick leave granted 3843 to hours of service established by section 124.38 of the Revised 3844 Code. Each board of education may establish regulations for the 3845 entitlement, crediting and use of sick leave by those substitute 3846 teachers employed by such board pursuant to section 3319.10 of the 3847 Revised Code who are not otherwise entitled to sick leave pursuant 3848 to such section. A board of education shall require a teacher or 3849 nonteaching school employee to furnish a written, signed statement 3850 on forms prescribed by such board to justify the use of sick 3851 leave. If medical attention is required, the employee's statement 3852 shall list the name and address of the attending physician and the 3853 dates when the physician was consulted. Nothing in this section 3854 shall be construed to waive the physician-patient privilege 3855 provided by section 2317.02 of the Revised Code. Falsification of 3856 a statement is grounds for suspension or termination of employment 3857 under sections <u>3311.82</u>, 3319.081, and 3319.16 of the Revised Code. 3858 No sick leave shall be granted or credited to a teacher after the 3859 teacher's retirement or termination of employment. 3860

Except to the extent used as sick leave, leave granted under 3861 regulations adopted by a board of education pursuant to section 3862 <u>3311.77 or</u> 3319.08 of the Revised Code shall not be charged 3863 against sick leave earned or earnable under this section. Nothing 3864 in this section shall be construed to affect in any other way the 3865 granting of leave pursuant to section <u>3311.77 or</u> 3319.08 of the 3866 Revised Code and any granting of sick leave pursuant to such 3867 section shall be charged against sick leave accumulated pursuant 3868 to this section. 3869

This section shall not be construed to interfere with any 3870 unused sick leave credit in any agency of government where 3871 attendance records are maintained and credit has been given for 3872 unused sick leave. Unused sick leave accumulated by teachers and 3873 nonteaching school employees under section 124.38 of the Revised 3874 Code shall continue to be credited toward the maximum accumulation 3875 permitted in accordance with this section. Each newly hired 3876 regular nonteaching and each regular nonteaching employee of any 3877 board of education who has exhausted the employee's accumulated 3878 sick leave shall be entitled to an advancement of not less than 3879 five days of sick leave each year, as authorized by rules which 3880 each board shall adopt, to be charged against the sick leave the 3881 employee subsequently accumulates under this section. 3882

This section shall be uniformly administered. 3883

sec. 3319.143. Notwithstanding section 3319.141 of the 3884 Revised Code, the board of education of a city, exempted village, 3885 local or joint vocational school district may adopt a policy of 3886 assault leave by which an employee who is absent due to physical 3887 disability resulting from an assault which occurs in the course of 3888 board employment will be maintained on full pay status during the 3889 period of such absence. A board of education electing to effect 3890 such a policy of assault leave shall establish rules for the 3891 entitlement, crediting, and use of assault leave and file a copy 3892 of same with the state board of education. A board of education 3893 adopting this policy shall require an employee to furnish a signed 3894 statement on forms prescribed by such board to justify the use of 3895 assault leave. If medical attention is required, a certificate 3896 from a licensed physician stating the nature of the disability and 3897 its duration shall be required before assault leave can be 3898 approved for payment. Falsification of either a signed statement 3899 or a physician's certificate is ground for suspension or 3900 termination of employment under section <u>3311.82 or</u> 3319.16 of the 3901

Page 126

Assault leave granted under rules adopted by a board of 3903 education pursuant to this section shall not be charged against 3904 sick leave earned or earnable under section 3319.141 of the 3905 Revised Code or leave granted under rules adopted by a board of 3906 education pursuant to section <u>3311.77 or</u> 3319.08 of the Revised 3907 Code. This section shall be uniformly administered in those 3908 districts where such policy is adopted. 3907

sec. 3319.151. (A) No person shall reveal to any student any 3910
specific question that the person knows is part of an assessment 3911
to be administered under section 3301.0711 of the Revised Code or 3912
in any other way assist a pupil to cheat on such an assessment. 3913

(B) On a finding by the state board of education, after 3914 investigation, that a school employee who holds a license issued 3915 under sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code has violated 3916 division (A) of this section, the license of such teacher shall be 3917 suspended for one year. Prior to commencing an investigation, the 3918 board shall give the teacher notice of the allegation and an 3919 opportunity to respond and present a defense. 3914

(C)(1) Violation of division (A) of this section is grounds 3921
for termination of employment of a nonteaching employee under 3922
division (C) of section 3319.081 or section 124.34 of the Revised 3923
Code. 3924

(2) Violation of division (A) of this section is grounds for 3925
termination of a teacher contract under section <u>3311.82 or</u> 3319.16 3926
of the Revised Code. 3927

sec. 3319.18. If an entire school district or that part of a 3928
school district which comprises the territory in which a school is 3929
situated is transferred to any other district, or if a new school 3930
district is created, the teachers in such districts or schools 3931

employed on continuing contracts immediately prior to such3932transfer, or creation shall, subject to section <u>3311.83</u>, 3319.17,3933or 3319.171 of the Revised Code, have continuing service status in3934the newly created district, or in the district to which the3935territory is transferred.3936

The limited contracts of the teachers employed in such 3937 districts or schools immediately prior to such transfer, or 3938 creation, shall become the legal obligations of the board of 3939 education in the newly created district, or in the district to 3940 which the territory is transferred, subject to section <u>3311.83</u>, 3941 3319.17, or 3319.171 of the Revised Code. The teaching experience 3942 of such teachers in such prior districts or schools shall be 3943 included in the three years of service required under section 3944 3319.11 of the Revised Code for a teacher to become eligible for 3945 continuing service status. 3946

Teachers employed on limited or continuing contracts in an 3947 entire school district or that part of a school district which 3948 comprises the territory in which a school is situated which is 3949 transferred to any other district or which is merged with other 3950 school territory to create a new school district, shall be placed, 3951 on the effective date of such transfer or merger, on the salary 3952 schedule of the district to which the territory is transferred or 3953 the newly created district, according to their training and 3954 experience. Such experience shall be the total sum of the years 3955 taught in the district whose territory was transferred or merged 3956 to create a new district, plus the total number of years of 3957 teaching experience recognized by such previous district upon its 3958 first employment of such teachers. 3959

The placement of the teachers on the salary schedule, 3960 pursuant to this section, shall not result, however, in the salary 3961 of any teacher being less than the teacher's current annual salary 3962 for regular duties, in existence immediately prior to the merger 3963

| or transfer. | 3964 |
|--|------|
| When suspending contracts in accordance with an | 3965 |
| administrative personnel suspension policy adopted under section | 3966 |
| 3319.171 of the Revised Code, a board may consider years of | 3967 |

teaching service in the previous district in its decision if it is 3968 a part of the suspension policy. 3969

Sec. 3319.283. (A) The board of education of any school 3970 district may employ an individual who is not certificated or 3971 licensed as required by Chapter 3319. of the Revised Code, but who 3972 meets the following qualifications, as a teacher in the schools of 3973 the district: 3974

(1) The individual is a veteran of the armed forces of the
 3975
 United States and was honorably discharged within three years of
 June 30, 1997;
 3977

(2) While in the armed forces the individual had meaningful 3978teaching or other instructional experience; 3979

(3) The individual holds at least a baccalaureate degree. 3980

(B) An individual employed under this section shall be deemed 3981 to hold a teaching certificate or educator license for the 3982 purposes of state and federal law and rules and regulations and 3983 school district policies, rules, and regulations. However, an 3984 individual employed under this section is not a highly qualified 3985 teacher for purposes of the school district's compliance with 3986 section 3319.074 of the Revised Code. Each individual employed 3987 under this section shall meet the requirement to successfully 3988 complete fifteen hours, or the equivalent, of coursework every 3989 five years that is approved by the local professional development 3990 committee as is required of other teachers licensed in accordance 3991 with Chapter 3319. of the Revised Code. 3992

(C) The superintendent of public instruction may revoke the 3993

right of an individual employed under division (A) of this section 3994 to teach if, after an investigation and an adjudication conducted 3995 pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the superintendent 3996 finds that the person is not competent to teach the subject the 3997 person has been employed to teach or did not fulfill the 3998 requirements of division (A) of this section. No individual whose 3999 right to teach has been revoked under this division shall teach in 4000 a public school, and no board of education may engage such an 4001 individual to teach in the schools of its district. 4002

Notwithstanding division (B) of this section, a board of4003education is not required to comply with the provisions of4004sections 3311.81, 3311.82, 3319.11, and 3319.16 of the Revised4005Code with regard to termination of employment if the4006superintendent, after an investigation and an adjudication, has4007revoked the individual's right to teach.4008

Sec. 4141.29. Each eligible individual shall receive benefits 4009 as compensation for loss of remuneration due to involuntary total 4010 or partial unemployment in the amounts and subject to the 4011 conditions stipulated in this chapter. 4012

(A) No individual is entitled to a waiting period or benefitsfor any week unless the individual:4014

(1) Has filed a valid application for determination of
 benefit rights in accordance with section 4141.28 of the Revised
 Code;
 4017

(2) Has made a claim for benefits in accordance with section 40184141.28 of the Revised Code; 4019

(3) Has registered at an employment office or other
4020
registration place maintained or designated by the director of job
4021
and family services. Registration shall be made in accordance with
4022
the time limits, frequency, and manner prescribed by the director.
4020

(4)(a)(i) Is able to work and available for suitable work 4024 and, except as provided in division (A)(4)(a)(ii) of this section, 4025 is actively seeking suitable work either in a locality in which 4026 the individual has earned wages subject to this chapter during the 4027 individual's base period, or if the individual leaves that 4028 locality, then in a locality where suitable work normally is 4029 performed. 4030

(ii) The director may waive the requirement that a claimant 4031 be actively seeking work when the director finds that the 4032 individual has been laid off and the employer who laid the 4033 individual off has notified the director within ten days after the 4034 layoff, that work is expected to be available for the individual 4035 within a specified number of days not to exceed forty-five 4036 calendar days following the last day the individual worked. In the 4037 event the individual is not recalled within the specified period, 4038 this waiver shall cease to be operative with respect to that 4039 layoff. 4040

(b) The individual shall be instructed as to the efforts that 4041 the individual must make in the search for suitable work, except 4042 where the active search for work requirement has been waived under 4043 division (A)(4)(a) of this section, and shall keep a record of 4044 where and when the individual has sought work in complying with 4045 those instructions and, upon request, shall produce that record 4046 for examination by the director. 4047

(c) An individual who is attending a training course approved 4048 by the director meets the requirement of this division, if 4049 attendance was recommended by the director and the individual is 4050 regularly attending the course and is making satisfactory 4051 progress. An individual also meets the requirements of this 4052 division if the individual is participating and advancing in a 4053 training program, as defined in division (P) of section 5709.61 of 4054 the Revised Code, and if an enterprise, defined in division (B) of 4055 section 5709.61 of the Revised Code, is paying all or part of the 4056 cost of the individual's participation in the training program 4057 with the intention of hiring the individual for employment as a 4058 new employee, as defined in division (L) of section 5709.61 of the 4059 Revised Code, for at least ninety days after the individual's 4060 completion of the training program. 4061

4062 (d) An individual who becomes unemployed while attending a regularly established school and whose base period qualifying 4063 weeks were earned in whole or in part while attending that school, 4064 meets the availability and active search for work requirements of 4065 division (A)(4)(a) of this section if the individual regularly 4066 attends the school during weeks with respect to which the 4067 individual claims unemployment benefits and makes self available 4068 on any shift of hours for suitable employment with the 4069 individual's most recent employer or any other employer in the 4070 individual's base period, or for any other suitable employment to 4071 which the individual is directed, under this chapter. 4072

(e) The director shall adopt any rules that the director 4073 deems necessary for the administration of division (A)(4) of this 4074 section. 4075

(f) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this section, no 4076 otherwise eligible individual shall be denied benefits for any 4077 week because the individual is in training approved under section 4078 236(a)(1) of the "Trade Act of 1974," 88 Stat. 1978, 19 U.S.C.A. 4079 2296, nor shall that individual be denied benefits by reason of 4080 leaving work to enter such training, provided the work left is not 4081 suitable employment, or because of the application to any week in 4082 training of provisions in this chapter, or any applicable federal 4083 unemployment compensation law, relating to availability for work, 4084 active search for work, or refusal to accept work. 4085

For the purposes of division (A)(4)(f) of this section, 4086 "suitable employment" means with respect to an individual, work of 4087

a substantially equal or higher skill level than the individual's 4088 past adversely affected employment, as defined for the purposes of 4089 the "Trade Act of 1974," 88 Stat. 1978, 19 U.S.C.A. 2101, and 4090 wages for such work at not less than eighty per cent of the 4091 individual's average weekly wage as determined for the purposes of 4092 that federal act. 4093

(5) Is unable to obtain suitable work. An individual who is 4094 provided temporary work assignments by the individual's employer 4095 under agreed terms and conditions of employment, and who is 4096 required pursuant to those terms and conditions to inquire with 4097 the individual's employer for available work assignments upon the 4098 conclusion of each work assignment, is not considered unable to 4099 obtain suitable employment if suitable work assignments are 4100 available with the employer but the individual fails to contact 4101 the employer to inquire about work assignments. 4102

(6) Participates in reemployment services, such as job search
assistance services, if the individual has been determined to be
4104
likely to exhaust benefits under this chapter, including
4105
compensation payable pursuant to 5 U.S.C.A. Chapter 85, other than
4106
extended compensation, and needs reemployment services pursuant to
4107
the profiling system established by the director under division
4108
(K) of this section, unless the director determines that:

(a) The individual has completed such services; or

(b) There is justifiable cause for the claimant's failure to 4111 participate in such services. 4112

(B) An individual suffering total or partial unemployment is 4113 eligible for benefits for unemployment occurring subsequent to a 4114 waiting period of one week and no benefits shall be payable during 4115 this required waiting period. Not more than one week of waiting 4116 period shall be required of any individual in any benefit year in 4117 order to establish the individual's eligibility for total or 4118

partial unemployment benefits.

(C) The waiting period for total or partial unemployment 4120 shall commence on the first day of the first week with respect to 4121 which the individual first files a claim for benefits at an 4122 employment office or other place of registration maintained or 4123 designated by the director or on the first day of the first week 4124 with respect to which the individual has otherwise filed a claim 4125 for benefits in accordance with the rules of the department of job 4126 and family services, provided such claim is allowed by the 4127 director. 4128

(D) Notwithstanding division (A) of this section, no
 4129
 individual may serve a waiting period or be paid benefits under
 4130
 the following conditions:
 4131

(1) For any week with respect to which the director findsthat: 4133

(a) The individual's unemployment was due to a labor dispute
4134
other than a lockout at any factory, establishment, or other
4135
premises located in this or any other state and owned or operated
4136
by the employer by which the individual is or was last employed;
4137
and for so long as the individual's unemployment is due to such
4138
labor dispute. No individual shall be disqualified under this
4140

(i) The individual's employment was with such employer at any
factory, establishment, or premises located in this state, owned
or operated by such employer, other than the factory,
establishment, or premises at which the labor dispute exists, if
t is shown that the individual is not financing, participating
in, or directly interested in such labor dispute;

(ii) The individual's employment was with an employer not
involved in the labor dispute but whose place of business was
located within the same premises as the employer engaged in the
4149

dispute, unless the individual's employer is a wholly owned 4150 subsidiary of the employer engaged in the dispute, or unless the 4151 individual actively participates in or voluntarily stops work 4152 because of such dispute. If it is established that the claimant 4153 was laid off for an indefinite period and not recalled to work 4154 prior to the dispute, or was separated by the employer prior to 4155 the dispute for reasons other than the labor dispute, or that the 4156 individual obtained a bona fide job with another employer while 4157

the dispute was still in progress, such labor dispute shall not 4158 render the employee ineligible for benefits. 4159

(b) The individual has been given a disciplinary layoff formisconduct in connection with the individual's work.4161

(2) For the duration of the individual's unemployment if the 4162director finds that: 4163

(a) The individual quit work without just cause or has been
discharged for just cause in connection with the individual's
work, provided division (D)(2) of this section does not apply to
the separation of a person under any of the following
4167
circumstances:

(i) Separation from employment for the purpose of entering
the armed forces of the United States if the individual is
4170
inducted into the armed forces within one of the following
4171
periods:

(I) Thirty days after separation;

(II) One hundred eighty days after separation if the4174individual's date of induction is delayed solely at the discretion4175of the armed forces.

(ii) Separation from employment pursuant to a 4177
labor-management contract or agreement, or pursuant to an 4178
established employer plan, program, or policy, which permits the 4179
employee, because of lack of work, to accept a separation from 4180

employment;

(iii) The individual has left employment to accept a recall 4182 from a prior employer or, except as provided in division 4183 (D)(2)(a)(iv) of this section, to accept other employment as 4184 provided under section 4141.291 of the Revised Code, or left or 4185 was separated from employment that was concurrent employment at 4186 the time of the most recent separation or within six weeks prior 4187 to the most recent separation where the remuneration, hours, or 4188 other conditions of such concurrent employment were substantially 4189 less favorable than the individual's most recent employment and 4190 where such employment, if offered as new work, would be considered 4191 not suitable under the provisions of divisions (E) and (F) of this 4192 section. Any benefits that would otherwise be chargeable to the 4193 account of the employer from whom an individual has left 4194 employment or was separated from employment that was concurrent 4195 employment under conditions described in division (D)(2)(a)(iii) 4196 of this section, shall instead be charged to the mutualized 4197 account created by division (B) of section 4141.25 of the Revised 4198 Code, except that any benefits chargeable to the account of a 4199 reimbursing employer under division (D)(2)(a)(iii) of this section 4200 shall be charged to the account of the reimbursing employer and 4201 not to the mutualized account, except as provided in division 4202 (D)(2) of section 4141.24 of the Revised Code. 4203

(iv) When an individual has been issued a definite layoff 4204 date by the individual's employer and before the layoff date, the 4205 individual quits to accept other employment, the provisions of 4206 division (D)(2)(a)(iii) of this section apply and no 4207 disqualification shall be imposed under division (D) of this 4208 section. However, if the individual fails to meet the employment 4209 and earnings requirements of division (A)(2) of section 4141.291 4210 of the Revised Code, then the individual, pursuant to division 4211 (A)(5) of this section, shall be ineligible for benefits for any 4212

week of unemployment that occurs prior to the layoff date. 4213

(b) The individual has refused without good cause to accept 4214 an offer of suitable work when made by an employer either in 4215 person or to the individual's last known address, or has refused 4216 or failed to investigate a referral to suitable work when directed 4217 to do so by a local employment office of this state or another 4218 state, provided that this division shall not cause a 4219 disqualification for a waiting week or benefits under the 4220 following circumstances: 4221

(i) When work is offered by the individual's employer and the
individual is not required to accept the offer pursuant to the
terms of the labor-management contract or agreement; or
4224

(ii) When the individual is attending a training course 4225 pursuant to division (A)(4) of this section except, in the event 4226 of a refusal to accept an offer of suitable work or a refusal or 4227 failure to investigate a referral, benefits thereafter paid to 4228 such individual shall not be charged to the account of any 4229 employer and, except as provided in division (B)(1)(b) of section 4230 4141.241 of the Revised Code, shall be charged to the mutualized 4231 account as provided in division (B) of section 4141.25 of the 4232 Revised Code. 4233

(c) Such individual quit work to marry or because of marital, 4234parental, filial, or other domestic obligations. 4235

(d) The individual became unemployed by reason of commitment4236to any correctional institution.4237

(e) The individual became unemployed because of dishonesty in 4238 connection with the individual's most recent or any base period 4239 work. Remuneration earned in such work shall be excluded from the 4240 individual's total base period remuneration and qualifying weeks 4241 that otherwise would be credited to the individual for such work 4242 in the individual's base period shall not be credited for the 4243

purpose of determining the total benefits to which the individual 4244 is eligible and the weekly benefit amount to be paid under section 4245 4141.30 of the Revised Code. Such excluded remuneration and 4246 noncredited qualifying weeks shall be excluded from the 4247 calculation of the maximum amount to be charged, under division 4248 (D) of section 4141.24 and section 4141.33 of the Revised Code, 4249 against the accounts of the individual's base period employers. In 4250 addition, no benefits shall thereafter be paid to the individual 4251 based upon such excluded remuneration or noncredited qualifying 4252 weeks. 4253

For purposes of division (D)(2)(e) of this section, 4254 "dishonesty" means the commission of substantive theft, fraud, or 4255 deceitful acts. 4256

(E) No individual otherwise qualified to receive benefits 4257 shall lose the right to benefits by reason of a refusal to accept 4258 new work if: 4259

(1) As a condition of being so employed the individual would 4260 be required to join a company union, or to resign from or refrain 4261 from joining any bona fide labor organization, or would be denied 4262 the right to retain membership in and observe the lawful rules of 4263 any such organization. 4264

(2) The position offered is vacant due directly to a strike, 4265 lockout, or other labor dispute. 4266

(3) The work is at an unreasonable distance from the 4267 individual's residence, having regard to the character of the work 4268 the individual has been accustomed to do, and travel to the place 4269 of work involves expenses substantially greater than that required 4270 for the individual's former work, unless the expense is provided 4271 for. 4272

(4) The remuneration, hours, or other conditions of the work 4273 offered are substantially less favorable to the individual than 4274

those prevailing for similar work in the locality. 4275

(F) Subject to the special exceptions contained in division 4276 (A)(4)(f) of this section and section 4141.301 of the Revised 4277 Code, in determining whether any work is suitable for a claimant 4278 in the administration of this chapter, the director, in addition 4279 to the determination required under division (E) of this section, 4280 shall consider the degree of risk to the claimant's health, 4281 safety, and morals, the individual's physical fitness for the 4282 work, the individual's prior training and experience, the length 4283 of the individual's unemployment, the distance of the available 4284 work from the individual's residence, and the individual's 4285 prospects for obtaining local work. 4286

(G) The "duration of unemployment" as used in this section 4287 means the full period of unemployment next ensuing after a 4288 separation from any base period or subsequent work and until an 4289 individual has become reemployed in employment subject to this 4290 chapter, or the unemployment compensation act of another state, or 4291 of the United States, and until such individual has worked six 4292 weeks and for those weeks has earned or been paid remuneration 4293 equal to six times an average weekly wage of not less than: 4294 eighty-five dollars and ten cents per week beginning on June 26, 4295 1990; and beginning on and after January 1, 1992, twenty-seven and 4296 one-half per cent of the statewide average weekly wage as computed 4297 each first day of January under division (B)(3) of section 4141.30 4298 of the Revised Code, rounded down to the nearest dollar, except 4299 for purposes of division (D)(2)(c) of this section, such term 4300 means the full period of unemployment next ensuing after a 4301 separation from such work and until such individual has become 4302 reemployed subject to the terms set forth above, and has earned 4303 wages equal to one-half of the individual's average weekly wage or 4304 sixty dollars, whichever is less. 4305

(H) If a claimant is disqualified under division (D)(2)(a), 4306

(c), or (d) of this section or found to be qualified under the 4307 exceptions provided in division (D)(2)(a)(i), (iii), or (iv) of 4308 this section or division (A)(2) of section 4141.291 of the Revised 4309 Code, then benefits that may become payable to such claimant, 4310 which are chargeable to the account of the employer from whom the 4311 individual was separated under such conditions, shall be charged 4312 to the mutualized account provided in section 4141.25 of the 4313 Revised Code, provided that no charge shall be made to the 4314 mutualized account for benefits chargeable to a reimbursing 4315 employer, except as provided in division (D)(2) of section 4141.24 4316 of the Revised Code. In the case of a reimbursing employer, the 4317 director shall refund or credit to the account of the reimbursing 4318 employer any over-paid benefits that are recovered under division 4319 (B) of section 4141.35 of the Revised Code. Amounts chargeable to 4320 other states, the United States, or Canada that are subject to 4321 agreements and arrangements that are established pursuant to 4322 section 4141.43 of the Revised Code shall be credited or 4323 reimbursed according to the agreements and arrangements to which 4324 the chargeable amounts are subject. 4325

(I)(1) Benefits based on service in employment as provided in 4326 divisions (B)(2)(a) and (b) of section 4141.01 of the Revised Code 4327 shall be payable in the same amount, on the same terms, and 4328 subject to the same conditions as benefits payable on the basis of 4329 other service subject to this chapter; except that after December 4330 31, 1977: 4331

(a) Benefits based on service in an instructional, research,
or principal administrative capacity in an institution of higher
education, as defined in division (Y) of section 4141.01 of the
Revised Code; or for an educational institution as defined in
division (CC) of section 4141.01 of the Revised Code, shall not be
paid to any individual for any week of unemployment that begins
during the period between two successive academic years or terms,
4332

or during a similar period between two regular but not successive4339terms or during a period of paid sabbatical leave provided for in4340the individual's contract, if the individual performs such4341services in the first of those academic years or terms and has a4342contract or a reasonable assurance that the individual will4343perform services in any such capacity for any such institution in4344the second of those academic years or terms.4345

(b) Benefits based on service for an educational institution 4346 or an institution of higher education in other than an 4347 instructional, research, or principal administrative capacity, 4348 shall not be paid to any individual for any week of unemployment 4349 which begins during the period between two successive academic 4350 years or terms of the employing educational institution or 4351 institution of higher education, provided the individual performed 4352 those services for the educational institution or institution of 4353 higher education during the first such academic year or term and, 4354 there is a reasonable assurance that such individual will perform 4355 those services for any educational institution or institution of 4356 higher education in the second of such academic years or terms. 4357

If compensation is denied to any individual for any week 4358 under division (I)(1)(b) of this section and the individual was 4359 not offered an opportunity to perform those services for an 4360 institution of higher education or for an educational institution 4361 for the second of such academic years or terms, the individual is 4362 entitled to a retroactive payment of compensation for each week 4363 for which the individual timely filed a claim for compensation and 4364 for which compensation was denied solely by reason of division 4365 (I)(1)(b) of this section. An application for retroactive benefits 4366 shall be timely filed if received by the director or the 4367 director's deputy within or prior to the end of the fourth full 4368 calendar week after the end of the period for which benefits were 4369 denied because of reasonable assurance of employment. The 4370

provision for the payment of retroactive benefits under division 4371 (I)(1)(b) of this section is applicable to weeks of unemployment 4372 beginning on and after November 18, 1983. The provisions under 4373 division (I)(1)(b) of this section shall be retroactive to 4374 September 5, 1982, only if, as a condition for full tax credit 4375 against the tax imposed by the "Federal Unemployment Tax Act," 53 4376 Stat. 183 (1939), 26 U.S.C.A. 3301 to 3311, the United States 4377 secretary of labor determines that retroactivity is required by 4378 federal law. 4379

(c) With respect to weeks of unemployment beginning after 4380 December 31, 1977, benefits shall be denied to any individual for 4381 any week which commences during an established and customary 4382 vacation period or holiday recess, if the individual performs any 4383 services described in divisions (I)(1)(a) and (b) of this section 4384 in the period immediately before the vacation period or holiday 4385 recess, and there is a reasonable assurance that the individual 4386 will perform any such services in the period immediately following 4387 the vacation period or holiday recess. 4388

(d) With respect to any services described in division 4389 (I)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section, benefits payable on the 4390 basis of services in any such capacity shall be denied as 4391 specified in division (I)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section to 4392 any individual who performs such services in an educational 4393 institution or institution of higher education while in the employ 4394 of an educational service agency. For this purpose, the term 4395 "educational service agency" means a governmental agency or 4396 governmental entity that is established and operated exclusively 4397 for the purpose of providing services to one or more educational 4398 institutions or one or more institutions of higher education. 4399

(e) Any individual employed by a public school district, 4400
<u>other than a municipal school district as defined in section</u> 4401
<u>3311.71 of the Revised Code</u>, or a county board of developmental 4402

disabilities shall be notified by the thirtieth day of April each 4403 year if the individual is not to be reemployed the following 4404 academic year. 4405

(2) No disqualification will be imposed, between academic 4406 years or terms or during a vacation period or holiday recess under 4407 this division, unless the director or the director's deputy has 4408 received a statement in writing from the educational institution 4409 or institution of higher education that the claimant has a 4410 contract for, or a reasonable assurance of, reemployment for the 4411 ensuing academic year or term. 4412

(3) If an individual has employment with an educational 4413 institution or an institution of higher education and employment 4414 with a noneducational employer, during the base period of the 4415 individual's benefit year, then the individual may become eligible 4416 for benefits during the between-term, or vacation or holiday 4417 recess, disqualification period, based on employment performed for 4418 the noneducational employer, provided that the employment is 4419 sufficient to qualify the individual for benefit rights separately 4420 from the benefit rights based on school employment. The weekly 4421 benefit amount and maximum benefits payable during a 4422 disqualification period shall be computed based solely on the 4423 nonschool employment. 4424

(J) Benefits shall not be paid on the basis of employment 4425 performed by an alien, unless the alien had been lawfully admitted 4426 to the United States for permanent residence at the time the 4427 services were performed, was lawfully present for purposes of 4428 performing the services, or was otherwise permanently residing in 4429 the United States under color of law at the time the services were 4430 performed, under section 212(d)(5) of the "Immigration and 4431 Nationality Act, " 66 Stat. 163, 8 U.S.C.A. 1101: 4432

(1) Any data or information required of individuals applyingfor benefits to determine whether benefits are not payable to them4434

| because of their alien status shall be uniformly required from all | 4435 |
|--|------|
| applicants for benefits. | 4436 |
| (2) In the case of an individual whose application for | 4437 |
| benefits would otherwise be approved, no determination that | 4438 |
| benefits to the individual are not payable because of the | 4439 |
| individual's alien status shall be made except upon a | 4440 |
| preponderance of the evidence that the individual had not, in | 4441 |
| fact, been lawfully admitted to the United States. | 4442 |
| (K) The director shall establish and utilize a system of | 4443 |
| profiling all new claimants under this chapter that: | 4444 |
| (1) Identifies which claimants will be likely to exhaust | 4445 |
| regular compensation and will need job search assistance services | 4446 |
| to make a successful transition to new employment; | 4447 |
| (2) Refers claimants identified pursuant to division (K)(1) | 4448 |
| of this section to reemployment services, such as job search | 4449 |
| assistance services, available under any state or federal law; | 4450 |
| (3) Collects follow-up information relating to the services | 4451 |
| received by such claimants and the employment outcomes for such | 4452 |
| claimant's subsequent to receiving such services and utilizes such | 4453 |
| information in making identifications pursuant to division (K)(1) | 4454 |
| of this section; and | 4455 |
| (4) Meets such other requirements as the United States | 4456 |
| secretary of labor determines are appropriate. | 4457 |
| | |

Sec. 5705.192. (A) For the purposes of this section only, 4458
"taxing authority" includes a township board of park commissioners 4459
appointed under section 511.18 of the Revised Code. 4460

(B) A taxing authority may propose to replace an existing
(B) A taxing authority may propose to replace an existing
(B) A taxing authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authorized to levy, regardless
(B) A taxing authority is authority is authority is authority is authority is authority is autho

to sections 5705.194 to 5705.197 of the Revised Code. The taxing 4465 authority may propose to replace the existing levy in its entirety 4466 at the rate at which it is authorized to be levied; may propose to 4467 replace a portion of the existing levy at a lesser rate; or may 4468 propose to replace the existing levy in its entirety and increase 4469 the rate at which it is levied. If the taxing authority proposes 4470 to replace an existing levy, the proposed levy shall be called a 4471 replacement levy and shall be so designated on the ballot. Except 4472 as otherwise provided in this division, a replacement levy shall 4473 be limited to the purpose of the existing levy, and shall appear 4474 separately on the ballot from, and shall not be conjoined with, 4475 the renewal of any other existing levy. In the case of an existing 4476 school district levy imposed under section 5705.21 of the Revised 4477 Code for the purpose specified in division (F) of section 5705.19 4478 of the Revised Code, the replacement for that existing levy may be 4479 for the same purpose or for the purpose of general permanent 4480 improvements as defined in section 5705.21 of the Revised Code. 4481

The resolution proposing a replacement levy shall specify the 4482 purpose of the levy; its proposed rate expressed in mills; whether 4483 the proposed rate is the same as the rate of the existing levy, a 4484 reduction, or an increase; the extent of any reduction or increase 4485 expressed in mills; the first calendar year in which the levy will 4486 be due; and the term of the levy, expressed in years or, if 4487 applicable, that it will be levied for a continuing period of 4488 time. 4489

The sections of the Revised Code governing the maximum rate4490and term of the existing levy, the contents of the resolution that4491proposed the levy, the adoption of the resolution, the4492arrangements for the submission of the question of the levy, and4493notice of the election also govern the respective provisions of4494the proposal to replace the existing levy, except as provided in4495division(B)(1) or (2) to (3) of this section:4496

S. B. No. 335 As Introduced

(1) In the case of an existing school district levy imposed 4497 under section 5705.21 of the Revised Code for the purpose 4498 specified in division (F) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code 4499 that is to be replaced by a levy for general permanent 4500 improvements, the maximum term of the replacement levy is not 4501 limited to the term of the existing levy and may be for a 4502 continuing period of time. 4503

(2) The date on which the election is held shall be as 4504 follows: 4505

(a) For the replacement of a levy with a fixed term of years, 4506 the date of the general election held during the last year the 4507 existing levy may be extended on the real and public utility 4508 property tax list and duplicate, or the date of any election held 4509 in the ensuing year; 4510

(b) For the replacement of a levy imposed for a continuing 4511 period of time, the date of any election held in any year after 4512 the year the levy to be replaced is first approved by the 4513 electors, except that only one election on the question of 4514 replacing the levy may be held during any calendar year. 4515

The failure by the electors to approve a proposal to replace 4516 a levy imposed for a continuing period of time does not terminate 4517 the existing continuing levy. 4518

(3) In the case of an existing school district levy imposed 4519 under division (B) of section 5705.21, division (C) of section 4520 5705.212, or division (J) of section 5705.218 of the Revised Code, 4521 the rates allocated to the municipal school district and to 4522 qualifying community schools each may be increased or decreased or 4523 remain the same, and the total rate may be increased, decreased, 4524 or remain the same. 4525

(C) The form of the ballot at the election on the question of 4526 a replacement levy shall be as follows: 4527

S. B. No. 335 As Introduced

"A replacement of a tax for the benefit of (name 4528 of subdivision or public library) for the purpose of 4529 (the purpose stated in the resolution) at a rate not exceeding 4530 mills for each one dollar of valuation, which amounts 4531 to (rate expressed in dollars and cents) for each one 4532 hundred dollars in valuation, for (number of years levy 4533 is to run, or that it will be levied for a continuous period of 4534 time) 4535

- 4536

| FOR THE TAX LEVY | | 4537 |
|----------------------|---|------|
| AGAINST THE TAX LEVY | п | 4538 |

4539

| If the replacement levy is proposed by a municipal school | 4540 |
|---|------|
| district to replace an existing tax levied under division (B) of | 4541 |
| section 5705.21, division (C)(1) of section 5705.212, or division | 4542 |
| (J) of section 5705.218 of the Revised Code, the form of the | 4543 |
| ballot shall be modified by adding, after the phrase "each one | 4544 |
| dollar of valuation," the following: "(of which mills is to | 4545 |
| be allocated to qualifying community schools)." | 4546 |

If the proposal is to replace an existing levy and increase 4547 the rate of the existing levy, the form of the ballot shall be 4548 changed by adding the words "..... mills of an existing levy 4549 and an increase of mills, to constitute" after the 4550 words "a replacement of." If the proposal is to replace only a 4551 portion of an existing levy, the form of the ballot shall be 4552 changed by adding the words "a portion of an existing levy, being 4553 a reduction of mills, to constitute" after the words "a 4554 replacement of." If the existing levy is imposed under division 4555 (B) of section 5705.21, division (C)(1) of section 5705.212, or 4556 division (J) of section 5705.218 of the Revised Code, the form of 4557 the ballot also shall state the portion of the total increased 4558 rate or of the total rate as reduced that is to be allocated to 4559

gualifying community schools.

If the tax is to be placed on the tax list of the current tax 4561 year, the form of the ballot shall be modified by adding at the 4562 end of the form the phrase ", commencing in (first year 4563 the replacement tax is to be levied), first due in calendar year 4564 (first calendar year in which the tax shall be due)." 4565

The question covered by the resolution shall be submitted as 4566 a separate proposition, but may be printed on the same ballot with 4567 any other proposition submitted at the same election, other than 4568 the election of officers. More than one such question may be 4569 submitted at the same election. 4570

(D) Two existing levies, or any portion of those levies, may 4571 be combined into one replacement levy, so long as both of the 4572 existing levies are for the same purpose and either both are due 4573 to expire the same year or both are for a continuing period of 4574 time. The question of combining all or portions of the two 4575 existing levies into the replacement levy shall appear as one 4576 ballot proposition before the electors. If the electors approve 4577 the ballot proposition, all or the stated portions of the two 4578 existing levies are replaced by one replacement levy. 4579

(E) A levy approved in excess of the ten-mill limitation 4580 under this section shall be certified to the tax commissioner. In 4581 the first year of a levy approved under this section, the levy 4582 shall be extended on the tax lists after the February settlement 4583 succeeding the election at which the levy was approved. If the 4584 levy is to be placed on the tax lists of the current year, as 4585 specified in the resolution providing for its submission, the 4586 result of the election shall be certified immediately after the 4587 canvass by the board of elections to the taxing authority, which 4588 shall forthwith make the necessary levy and certify it to the 4589 county auditor, who shall extend it on the tax lists for 4590 collection. After the first year, the levy shall be included in 4591

| the | annual | tax | budget | that | is | certified | to | the | county | budget | 4592 |
|------|---------|-----|--------|------|----|-----------|----|-----|--------|--------|------|
| comn | ission. | | | | | | | | | | 4593 |

If notes are authorized to be issued in anticipation of the 4594 proceeds of the existing levy, notes may be issued in anticipation 4595 of the proceeds of the replacement levy, and such issuance is 4596 subject to the terms and limitations governing the issuance of 4597 notes in anticipation of the proceeds of the existing levy. 4598

(F) This section does not authorize a tax to be levied in any 4599 year after the year in which revenue is not needed for the purpose 4600 for which the tax is levied. 4601

sec. 5705.21. (A) At any time, the board of education of any 4602 city, local, exempted village, cooperative education, or joint 4603 vocational school district, by a vote of two-thirds of all its 4604 members, may declare by resolution that the amount of taxes which 4605 may be raised within the ten-mill limitation by levies on the 4606 current tax duplicate will be insufficient to provide an adequate 4607 amount for the necessary requirements of the school district, that 4608 it is necessary to levy a tax in excess of such limitation for one 4609 of the purposes specified in division (A), (D), (F), (H), or (DD) 4610 of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code, for general permanent 4611 improvements, for the purpose of operating a cultural center, or 4612 for the purpose of providing education technology, and that the 4613 question of such additional tax levy shall be submitted to the 4614 electors of the school district at a special election on a day to 4615 be specified in the resolution. If the resolution states that the 4616 levy is for the purpose of operating a cultural center, the ballot 4617 shall state that the levy is "for the purpose of operating the 4618 (name of cultural center)." 4619

As used in this section division, "cultural center" means a 4620 freestanding building, separate from a public school building, 4621 that is open to the public for educational, musical, artistic, and 4622

Page 150

cultural purposes; "education technology" means, but is not 4623 limited to, computer hardware, equipment, materials, and 4624 accessories, equipment used for two-way audio or video, and 4625 software; and "general permanent improvements" means permanent 4626 improvements without regard to the limitation of division (F) of 4627 section 5705.19 of the Revised Code that the improvements be a 4628 specific improvement or a class of improvements that may be 4629 included in a single bond issue. 4630

The submission of questions to the electors under this4631section is subject to the limitation on the number of election4632dates established by section 5705.214 of the Revised Code.4633

(B) Such A resolution adopted under this division shall be 4634 confined to a single purpose and shall specify the amount of the 4635 increase in rate that it is necessary to levy, the purpose of the 4636 levy, and the number of years during which the increase in rate 4637 shall be in effect. The number of years may be any number not 4638 exceeding five or, if the levy is for current expenses of the 4639 district or for general permanent improvements, for a continuing 4640 period of time. The 4641

(B)(1) The board of education of a municipal school district, 4642 by resolution, may declare that it is necessary to levy a tax in 4643 excess of the ten-mill limitation for the purpose of paying the 4644 current expenses of the district and of qualifying community 4645 schools and that the question of the additional tax levy shall be 4646 submitted to the electors of the school district at a special 4647 election on a day to be specified in the resolution. The 4648 resolution shall state the purpose of the levy, the rate of the 4649 tax expressed in mills per dollar of taxable value, the number of 4650 such mills to be levied for the current expenses of the qualifying 4651 community schools and the number of such mills to be levied for 4652 the current expenses of the school district, the number of years 4653 the tax will be levied, and the first year the tax will be levied. 4654

<u>fund.</u>

| The number of yea | <u>rs th</u> | e tax may be levied may be a | <u>ny number not</u> | 4655 |
|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| exceeding ten yea | <u>rs, o</u> | r for a continuing period of | time. | 4656 |
| <u>The levy of</u> | <u>a tax</u> | for the current expenses of | a qualifying | 4657 |
| community school | under | this section and the distri | <u>bution of</u> | 4658 |
| proceeds from the | tax | <u>by a municipal school distri</u> | <u>ct to qualifying</u> | 4659 |
| community schools | <u>is h</u> | ereby determined to be a pro | <u>per_public</u> | 4660 |
| purpose. | | | | 4661 |
| <u>(2) The form</u> | of t | <u>he ballot at an election hel</u> | <u>d pursuant to</u> | 4662 |
| <u>division (B) of t</u> | <u>his s</u> | ection shall be as follows: | | 4663 |
| <u>"Shall a lev</u> | <u>y be</u> | imposed by the (in | sert the name of | 4664 |
| the municipal sch | <u>.ool d</u> | istrict) for the purpose of | <u>current expenses</u> | 4665 |
| of the school dis | trict | and of qualifying community | schools at a | 4666 |
| rate not exceedin | g | (insert the number of mi | <u>lls) mills for</u> | 4667 |
| each one dollar o | <u>f val</u> | uation (of which (ins | <u>ert the number</u> | 4668 |
| of mills to be al | locat | ed to qualifying community s | <u>chools) mills is</u> | 4669 |
| to be allocated t | <u>o qua</u> | lifying community schools), | which amounts to | 4670 |
| (insert t | <u>he ra</u> | te expressed in dollars and | cents) for each | 4671 |
| one hundred dolla | <u>rs of</u> | valuation, for (inse | <u>rt the number of</u> | 4672 |
| years the levy is | to b | e imposed, or that it will b | <u>e levied for a</u> | 4673 |
| continuing period | of t | ime), beginning (inse | <u>rt first year</u> | 4674 |
| <u>the tax is to be</u> | levie | d), which will first be paya | <u>ble in calendar</u> | 4675 |
| year (inse | <u>rt th</u> | <u>e first calendar year in whi</u> | ch the tax would | 4676 |
| <u>be payable)?</u> | | | | 4677 |
| | | FOR THE TAX LEVY | | 4678 |
| | | AGAINST THE TAX LEVY | <u>"</u> | 4679 |
| <u>(3) Upon eac</u> | <u>h rec</u> | <u>eipt of a tax distribution b</u> | y the municipal | 4680 |
| <u>school district,</u> | <u>the b</u> | oard of education shall cred | <u>it the portion</u> | 4681 |
| allocated to qual | ifyin | <u>g community schools to the q</u> | ualifying | 4682 |
| community schools | fund | . All income from the invest | <u>ment of money in</u> | 4683 |
| the qualifying co | mmuni | ty schools fund shall be cre | <u>dited to that</u> | 4684 |

| Not more than forty-five days after the municipal school | 4686 |
|--|---------|
| district receives and deposits each tax distribution, the board of | 4687 |
| education shall distribute the qualifying community schools amount | 4688 |
| among the qualifying community schools then eligible to receive | 4689 |
| funds under this section. From each tax distribution, each such | 4690 |
| qualifying community school shall receive a portion of the | 4691 |
| qualifying community schools amount in the proportion that the | 4692 |
| number of its resident students bears to the aggregate number of | 4693 |
| resident students of all such qualifying community schools as of | 4694 |
| the receipt and deposit of the tax distribution. For the purposes | 4695 |
| of this division, the number of resident students shall be the | 4696 |
| number of such students reported under section 3317.03 of the | 4697 |
| Revised Code and established by the department of education as of | 4698 |
| the receipt and deposit of the tax distribution. | 4699 |
| (4) The board of education of the municipal school district | 4700 |
| shall certify to the department of education each agreement | 4701 |
| between the board and a qualifying community school referred to in | 4702 |
| division (B)(6)(b) of this section, along with the determination | 4703 |
| that such agreement satisfies the requirements of that division. | 4704 |
| The board's determination is conclusive. | 4705 |
| (5) For the purposes of Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code or | 4706 |
| other laws referring to the "taxes charged and payable" for a | 4707 |
| school district, the taxes charged and payable for a municipal | 4708 |
| school district that levies a tax under division (B) of this | 4709 |
| section includes only the taxes charged and payable under that | 4710 |
| levy for the current expenses of the school district, and does not | 4711 |
| include the taxes charged and payable for the current expenses of | 4712 |
| qualifying community schools. The taxes charged and payable for | 4713 |
| the current expenses of qualifying community schools shall not | 4714 |
| affect the calculation of "state education aid" as defined in | 4715 |
| section 5751.20 of the Revised Code. | 4716 |
| | 4 7 1 7 |

(6) As used in division (B) of this section: 4717

| (a) "Municipal school district" has the same meaning as in | 4718 |
|--|------|
| section 3311.71 of the Revised Code. | 4719 |
| (b) "Qualifying community school" means a community school | 4720 |
| established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code that is | 4721 |
| located within the territory of the municipal school district and | 4722 |
| that is either sponsored by the district or a party to an | 4723 |
| agreement with the district identifying goals for the community | 4724 |
| school's educational, financial, and management progress and | 4725 |
| accountability standards by which the community school's progress | 4726 |
| <u>is to be measured.</u> | 4727 |
| (c) "Qualifying community schools amount" means the product | 4728 |
| obtained, as of the receipt and deposit of the tax distribution, | 4729 |
| by multiplying the amount of a tax distribution by a fraction, the | 4730 |
| numerator of which is the number of mills per dollar of taxable | 4731 |
| value of the property tax to be allocated to qualifying community | 4732 |
| schools, and the denominator of which is the total number of mills | 4733 |
| per dollar of taxable value authorized by the electors in the | 4734 |
| election held under division (B) of this section, each as set | 4735 |
| forth in the resolution levying the tax. | 4736 |
| (d) "Qualifying community schools fund" means a separate fund | 4737 |
| established by the board of education of a municipal school | 4738 |
| district for the deposit of qualifying community school amounts | 4739 |
| under this section. | 4740 |
| (e) "Resident student" means a student enrolled in a | 4741 |
| qualifying community school who is entitled to attend school in | 4742 |
| the municipal school district under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of | 4743 |
| the Revised Code. | 4744 |
| (f) "Tax distribution" means a distribution of proceeds of | 4745 |
| the tax authorized by division (B) of this section under section | 4746 |
| 321.24 of the Revised Code and distributions that are attributable | 4747 |
| to that tax under sections 323.156 and 4503.068 of the Revised | 4748 |

Code or other applicable law.

(C) A resolution adopted under this section shall specify the 4750 date of holding such the election, which shall not be earlier than 4751 ninety days after the adoption and certification of the resolution 4752 and which shall be consistent with the requirements of section 4753 3501.01 of the Revised Code. 4754

The A resolution adopted under this section may propose to 4755 renew one or more existing levies imposed under division (A) or 4756 (B) of this section or to increase or decrease a single levy 4757 imposed under this section either such division. If 4758

If the board of education imposes one or more existing levies 4759 for the purpose specified in division (F) of section 5705.19 of 4760 the Revised Code, the resolution may propose to renew one or more 4761 of those existing levies, or to increase or decrease a single such 4762 existing levy, for the purpose of general permanent improvements. 4763 Ŧ£ 4764

If the resolution proposes to renew two or more existing 4765 levies, the levies shall be levied for the same purpose. The 4766 resolution shall identify those levies and the rates at which they 4767 are levied. The resolution also shall specify that the existing 4768 levies shall not be extended on the tax lists after the year 4769 preceding the year in which the renewal levy is first imposed, 4770 regardless of the years for which those levies originally were 4771 authorized to be levied. 4772

If the resolution proposes to renew an existing levy imposed 4773 under division (B) of this section, the rates allocated to the 4774 municipal school district and to qualifying community schools each 4775 may be increased or decreased or remain the same, and the total 4776 rate may be increased, decreased, or remain the same. The 4777 resolution and notice of election shall specify the number of the 4778 mills to be levied for the current expenses of the qualifying 4779

| community schools and the number of the mills to be levied for the | 4780 |
|---|------|
| current expenses of the municipal school district. | 4781 |
| The A resolution adopted under this section shall go into | 4782 |
| immediate effect upon its passage, and no publication of the | 4783 |
| resolution shall be necessary other than that provided for in the | 4784 |
| notice of election. A copy of the resolution shall immediately | 4785 |
| after its passing be certified to the board of elections of the | 4786 |
| proper county in the manner provided by section 5705.25 of the | 4787 |
| Revised Code , and that<u>.</u> That section shall govern the arrangements | 4788 |
| for the submission of such question and other matters concerning | 4789 |
| such <u>the</u> election , to which that section refers, <u>including</u> | 4790 |
| publication of notice of the election, except that such the | 4791 |
| election shall be held on the date specified in the resolution. | 4792 |
| Publication of notice of that election shall be made in a | 4793 |
| newspaper of general circulation in the county once a week for two | 4794 |
| consecutive weeks, or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised | 4795 |
| Code, prior to the election. If the board of elections operates | 4796 |
| and maintains a web site, the board of elections shall post notice | 4797 |
| of the election on its web site for thirty days prior to the | 4798 |
| election. In the case of a resolution adopted under division (B) | 4799 |
| of this section, the publication of notice of that election shall | 4800 |
| state the number of the mills to be levied for the current | 4801 |
| expenses of qualifying community schools and the number of the | 4802 |
| mills to be levied for the current expenses of the municipal | 4803 |
| school district. If a majority of the electors voting on the | 4804 |
| question so submitted in an election vote in favor of the levy, | 4805 |
| the board of education may make the necessary levy within the | 4806 |
| school district at the additional rate, or at any lesser rate in | 4807 |
| excess of the ten-mill limitation on the tax list, for the purpose | 4808 |
| stated in the resolution. A levy for a continuing period of time | 4809 |
| may be reduced pursuant to section 5705.261 of the Revised Code. | 4810 |
| The tax levy shall be included in the next tax budget that is | 4811 |
| certified to the county budget commission. | 4812 |

 $\frac{(C)}{(D)}(1)$ After the approval of a levy on the current tax 4813 list and duplicate for current expenses, for recreational 4814 purposes, for community centers provided for in section 755.16 of 4815 the Revised Code, or for a public library of the district under 4816 division (A) of this section, and prior to the time when the first 4817 tax collection from the levy can be made, the board of education 4818 may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of the levy and issue 4819 anticipation notes in a principal amount not exceeding fifty per 4820 cent of the total estimated proceeds of the levy to be collected 4821 during the first year of the levy. 4822

(2) After the approval of a levy for general permanent 4823 improvements for a specified number of years τ or for permanent 4824 improvements having the purpose specified in division (F) of 4825 section 5705.19 of the Revised Code, the board of education may 4826 anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of the levy and issue 4827 anticipation notes in a principal amount not exceeding fifty per 4828 cent of the total estimated proceeds of the levy remaining to be 4829 collected in each year over a period of five years after the 4830 issuance of the notes. 4831

The notes shall be issued as provided in section 133.24 of 4832 the Revised Code, shall have principal payments during each year 4833 after the year of their issuance over a period not to exceed five 4834 years, and may have a principal payment in the year of their 4835 issuance. 4836

(3) After approval of a levy for general permanent
(3) After approval of a levy for general permanent
(3) After approval of a levy for general permanent
(3) After approval of a levy for general permanent
(3) After approval of a levy for general permanent
(3) After approval of a levy for general permanent
(3) After approval of a levy for general permanent
(3) After approval of a levy for general permanent
(4837
(3) After approval of time, the board of
(4838
(3) After a continuing period of time, the board of
(4838
(4839
(4840
(4841
(4842
(4842
(4843)
(4843)

The notes shall be issued as provided in section 133.24 of 4844

the Revised Code, shall have principal payments during each year 4845 after the year of their issuance over a period not to exceed ten 4846 years, and may have a principal payment in the year of their 4847 issuance. 4848

(4) After the approval of a levy on the current tax list and 4849 duplicate under division (B) of this section, and prior to the 4850 time when the first tax collection from the levy can be made, the 4851 board of education may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of 4852 the levy for the current expenses of the school district and issue 4853 anticipation notes in a principal amount not exceeding fifty per 4854 cent of the estimated proceeds of the levy to be collected during 4855 the first year of the levy and allocated to the school district. 4856 The portion of the levy proceeds to be allocated to qualifying 4857 community schools under that division shall not be included in the 4858 estimated proceeds anticipated under this division and shall not 4859 be used to pay debt charges on any anticipation notes. 4860

The notes shall be issued as provided in section 133.24 of4861the Revised Code, shall have principal payments during each year4862after the year of their issuance over a period not to exceed five4863years, and may have a principal payment in the year of their4864issuance.4865

(E) The submission of questions to the electors under this4866section is subject to the limitation on the number of election4867dates established by section 5705.214 of the Revised Code.4868

Sec. 5705.212. (A)(1) The board of education of any school 4869 district, at any time and by a vote of two-thirds of all of its 4870 members, may declare by resolution that the amount of taxes that 4871 may be raised within the ten-mill limitation will be insufficient 4872 to provide an adequate amount for the present and future 4873 requirements of the school district, that it is necessary to levy 4874 not more than five taxes in excess of that limitation for current 4875

expenses, and that each of the proposed taxes first will be levied 4876 in a different year, over a specified period of time. The board 4877 shall identify the taxes proposed under this section as follows: 4878 the first tax to be levied shall be called the "original tax." 4879 Each tax subsequently levied shall be called an "incremental tax." 4880 The rate of each incremental tax shall be identical, but the rates 4881 of such incremental taxes need not be the same as the rate of the 4882 original tax. The resolution also shall state that the question of 4883 these additional taxes shall be submitted to the electors of the 4884 school district at a special election. The resolution shall 4885 specify separately for each tax proposed: the amount of the 4886 increase in rate that it is necessary to levy, expressed 4887 separately for the original tax and each incremental tax; that the 4888 purpose of the levy is for current expenses; the number of years 4889 during which the original tax shall be in effect; a specification 4890 that the last year in which the original tax is in effect shall 4891 also be the last year in which each incremental tax shall be in 4892 effect; and the year in which each tax first is proposed to be 4893 levied. The original tax may be levied for any number of years not 4894 exceeding ten, or for a continuing period of time. The resolution 4895 shall specify the date of holding the special election, which 4896

shall not be earlier than ninety days after the adoption and 4897 certification of the resolution and shall be consistent with the 4898 requirements of section 3501.01 of the Revised Code. 4899

(2) The board of education, by a vote of two-thirds of all of 4900 its members, may adopt a resolution proposing to renew taxes 4901 levied other than for a continuing period of time under division 4902 (A)(1) of this section. Such a resolution shall provide for 4903 levying a tax and specify all of the following: 4904

(a) That the tax shall be called and designated on the ballot 4905 as a renewal levy; 4906

(b) The rate of the renewal tax, which shall be a single rate 4907

that combines the rate of the original tax and each incremental4908tax into a single rate. The rate of the renewal tax shall not4909exceed the aggregate rate of the original and incremental taxes.4910

(c) The number of years, not to exceed ten, that the renewal 4911tax will be levied, or that it will be levied for a continuing 4912period of time; 4913

(d) That the purpose of the renewal levy is for current 4914expenses; 4915

(e) Subject to the certification and notification 4916 requirements of section 5705.251 of the Revised Code, that the 4917 question of the renewal levy shall be submitted to the electors of 4918 the school district at the general election held during the last 4919 year the original tax may be extended on the real and public 4920 utility property tax list and duplicate or at a special election 4921 held during the ensuing year. 4922

(3) A resolution adopted under division (A)(1) or (2) of this 4923 section shall go into immediate effect upon its adoption and no 4924 publication of the resolution is necessary other than that 4925 provided for in the notice of election. Immediately after its 4926 adoption, a copy of the resolution shall be certified to the board 4927 of elections of the proper county in the manner provided by 4928 division (A) of section 5705.251 of the Revised Code, and that 4929 division shall govern the arrangements for the submission of the 4930 question and other matters concerning the election to which that 4931 section refers. The election shall be held on the date specified 4932 in the resolution. If a majority of the electors voting on the 4933 question so submitted in an election vote in favor of the taxes or 4934 a renewal tax, the board of education, if the original or a 4935 renewal tax is authorized to be levied for the current year, 4936 immediately may make the necessary levy within the school district 4937 at the authorized rate, or at any lesser rate in excess of the 4938 ten-mill limitation, for the purpose stated in the resolution. No 4939

tax shall be imposed prior to the year specified in the resolution 4940 as the year in which it is first proposed to be levied. The rate 4941 of the original tax and the rate of each incremental tax shall be 4942 cumulative, so that the aggregate rate levied in any year is the 4943 sum of the rates of both the original tax and all incremental 4944 taxes levied in or prior to that year under the same proposal. A 4945 tax levied for a continuing period of time under this section may 4946 be reduced pursuant to section 5705.261 of the Revised Code. 4947

(4) The submission of questions to the electors under this4948section is subject to the limitation on the number of election4949dates established by section 5705.214 of the Revised Code.4950

(B) Notwithstanding sections section 133.30 and 133.301 of 4951 the Revised Code, after the approval of a tax to be levied in the 4952 current or the succeeding year and prior to the time when the 4953 first tax collection from that levy can be made, the board of 4954 education may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of the levy 4955 and issue anticipation notes in an amount not to exceed fifty per 4956 cent of the total estimated proceeds of the levy to be collected 4957 during the first year of the levy. The notes shall be sold as 4958 provided in Chapter 133. of the Revised Code. If anticipation 4959 notes are issued, they shall mature serially and in substantially 4960 equal amounts during each year over a period not to exceed five 4961 years; and the amount necessary to pay the interest and principal 4962 as the anticipation notes mature shall be deemed appropriated for 4963 those purposes from the levy, and appropriations from the levy by 4964 the board of education shall be limited each fiscal year to the 4965 balance available in excess of that amount. 4966

If the auditor of state has certified a deficit pursuant to 4967 section 3313.483 of the Revised Code, the notes authorized under 4968 this section may be sold in accordance with Chapter 133. of the 4969 Revised Code, except that the board may sell the notes after 4970 providing a reasonable opportunity for competitive bidding. 4971

| | 4050 |
|--|------|
| (C)(1) The board of education of a municipal school district, | 4972 |
| at any time and by a vote of two-thirds of all its members, may | 4973 |
| declare by resolution that it is necessary to levy not more than | 4974 |
| five taxes in excess of the ten-mill limitation for the current | 4975 |
| expenses of the school district and of qualifying community | 4976 |
| schools, and that each of the proposed taxes first will be levied | 4977 |
| in a different year, over a specified period of time. The board | 4978 |
| shall identify the taxes proposed under this division in the same | 4979 |
| manner as in division (A)(1) of this section. The rate of each | 4980 |
| incremental tax shall be identical, but the rates of such | 4981 |
| incremental taxes need not be the same as the rate of the original | 4982 |
| tax. In addition to the specifications required of the resolution | 4983 |
| in division (A) of this section, the resolution shall state the | 4984 |
| number of the mills to be levied each year for the current | 4985 |
| expenses of the qualifying community schools and the number of the | 4986 |
| mills to be levied each year for the current expenses of the | 4987 |
| school district. The number of mills for the current expenses of | 4988 |
| qualifying community schools shall be the same for each of the | 4989 |
| incremental taxes, and the number of mills for the current | 4990 |
| expenses of the municipal school district shall be the same for | 4991 |
| each of the incremental taxes. | 4992 |
| The levy of taxes for the current expenses of a qualifying | 4993 |
| community school under division (C) of this section and the | 4994 |
| distribution of proceeds from the tax by a municipal school | 4995 |
| district to qualifying community schools is hereby determined to | 4996 |
| <u>be a proper public purpose.</u> | 4997 |
| (2) The board of education, by a vote of two-thirds of all of | 4998 |
| its members, may adopt a resolution proposing to renew taxes | 4999 |
| levied other than for a continuing period of time under division | 5000 |
| (C)(1) of this section. In such a renewal levy, the rates | 5001 |
| allocated to the municipal school district and to qualifying | 5002 |
| community schools each may be increased or decreased or remain the | 5003 |

| same, and the total rate may be increased, decreased, or remain | 5004 |
|--|------|
| the same. In addition to the requirements of division (A)(2) of | 5005 |
| this section, the resolution shall state the number of the mills | 5006 |
| to be levied for the current expenses of the qualifying community | 5007 |
| schools and the number of the mills to be levied for the current | 5008 |
| expenses of the school district. | 5009 |
| (3) A resolution adopted under division (C)(1) or (2) of this | 5010 |
| section is subject to the rules and procedures prescribed by | 5011 |
| division (A)(3) of this section. | 5012 |
| (4) The proceeds of each tax levied under division (C)(1) or | 5013 |
| (2) of this section shall be credited and distributed in the | 5014 |
| manner prescribed by division (B)(3) of section 5705.21 of the | 5015 |
| Revised Code, and divisions (B)(4), (5), and (6) of that section | 5016 |
| apply to taxes levied under division (C) of this section. | 5017 |
| (5) Notwithstanding section 133.30 of the Revised Code, after | 5018 |
| the approval of a tax to be levied under division (C)(1) or (2) of | 5019 |
| this section, in the current or succeeding year and prior to the | 5020 |
| time when the first tax collection from that levy can be made, the | 5021 |
| board of education may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of | 5022 |
| the levy for the current expenses of the municipal school district | 5023 |
| and issue anticipation notes in a principal amount not exceeding | 5024 |
| fifty per cent of the estimated proceeds of the levy to be | 5025 |
| collected during the first year of the levy and allocated to the | 5026 |
| school district. The portion of levy proceeds to be allocated to | 5027 |
| gualifying community schools shall not be included in the | 5028 |
| estimated proceeds anticipated under this division and shall not | 5029 |
| be used to pay debt charges on any anticipation notes. | 5030 |
| The notes shall be sold as provided in Chapter 133. of the | 5031 |
| Revised Code. If anticipation notes are issued, they shall mature | 5032 |
| serially and in substantially equal amounts during each year over | 5033 |
| a period not to exceed five years. The amount necessary to pay the | 5034 |
| | |

interest and principal as the anticipation notes mature shall be 5035

|)36 |
|-----|
|)37 |
|)38 |
|)39 |
|) |

If the auditor of state has certified a deficit pursuant to5040section 3313.483 of the Revised Code, the notes authorized under5041this section may be sold in accordance with Chapter 133. of the5042Revised Code, except that the board may sell the notes after5043providing a reasonable opportunity for competitive bidding.5044

As used in division (C) of this section, "municipal school5045district" and "qualifying community schools" have the same5046meanings as in section 5705.21 of the Revised Code.5047

(D) The submission of questions to the electors under this5048section is subject to the limitation on the number of election5049dates established by section 5705.214 of the Revised Code.5050

sec. 5705.215. (A) The governing board of an educational 5051 service center that is the taxing authority of a county school 5052 financing district, upon receipt of identical resolutions adopted 5053 within a sixty-day period by a majority of the members of the 5054 board of education of each school district that is within the 5055 territory of the county school financing district, may submit a 5056 tax levy to the electors of the territory in the same manner as a 5057 school board may submit a levy under division $\frac{(B)(C)}{(B)}$ of section 5058 5705.21 of the Revised Code, except that: 5059

(1) The levy may be for a period not to exceed ten years, or, 5060
if the levy is solely for the purpose or purposes described in 5061
division (A)(2)(a) or (c) of this section, for a continuing period 5062
of time. 5063

(2) The purpose of the levy shall be one or more of the 5064 following: 5065

apportionment.

5083

| (a) For current expenses for the provision of special | 5066 |
|---|------|
| education and related services within the territory of the | 5067 |
| district; | 5068 |
| (b) For permanent improvements within the territory of the | 5069 |
| district for special education and related services; | 5070 |
| (c) For current expenses for specified educational programs | 5071 |
| within the territory of the district; | 5072 |
| (d) For permanent improvements within the territory of the | 5073 |
| district for specified educational programs; | 5074 |
| (e) For permanent improvements within the territory of the | 5075 |
| district. | 5076 |
| (B) If the levy provides for but is not limited to current | 5077 |
| expenses, the resolutions shall apportion the annual rate of the | 5078 |
| levy between current expenses and the other purposes. The | 5079 |
| apportionment need not be the same for each year of the levy, but | 5080 |
| the respective portions of the rate actually levied each year for | 5081 |
| current expenses and the other purposes shall be limited by that | 5082 |

(C) Prior to the application of section 319.301 of the 5084 Revised Code, the rate of a levy that is limited to, or to the 5085 extent that it is apportioned to, purposes other than current 5086 expenses shall be reduced in the same proportion in which the 5087 district's total valuation increases during the life of the levy 5088 because of additions to such valuation that have resulted from 5089 improvements added to the tax list and duplicate. 5090

(D) After the approval of a county school financing district 5091 levy under this section, the taxing authority may anticipate a 5092 fraction of the proceeds of such levy and may from time to time 5093 during the life of such levy, but in any given year prior to the 5094 time when the tax collection from such levy can be made for that 5095 year, issue anticipation notes in an amount not exceeding fifty 5096 per cent of the estimated proceeds of the levy to be collected in 5097 each year up to a period of five years after the date of the 5098 issuance of such notes, less an amount equal to the proceeds of 5099 such levy obligated for each year by the issuance of anticipation 5100 notes, provided that the total amount maturing in any one year 5101 shall not exceed fifty per cent of the anticipated proceeds of the 5102 levy for that year. Each issue of notes shall be sold as provided 5103 in Chapter 133. of the Revised Code, and shall, except for such 5104 limitation that the total amount of such notes maturing in any one 5105 year shall not exceed fifty per cent of the anticipated proceeds 5106 of such levy for that year, mature serially in substantially equal 5107 installments during each year over a period not to exceed five 5108 years after their issuance. 5109

(E)(1) In a resolution to be submitted to the taxing 5110 authority of a county school financing district under division (A) 5111 of this section calling for a ballot issue on the question of the 5112 levying of a tax for a continuing period of time by the taxing 5113 authority, the board of education of a school district that is 5114 part of the territory of the county school financing district also 5115 may propose to reduce the rate of one or more of that school 5116 district's property taxes levied for a continuing period of time 5117 in excess of the ten-mill limitation. The reduction in the rate of 5118 a property tax may be any amount, expressed in mills per one 5119 dollar of valuation, not exceeding the rate at which the tax is 5120 authorized to be levied. The reduction in the rate of a tax shall 5121 first take effect in the same year that the county school 5122 financing district tax takes effect, and shall continue for each 5123 year that the county school financing district tax is in effect. A 5124 board of education's resolution proposing to reduce the rate of 5125 one or more of its school district property taxes shall 5126 specifically identify each such tax and shall state for each tax 5127 the maximum rate at which it currently may be levied and the 5128 maximum rate at which it could be levied after the proposed 5129 reduction, expressed in mills per one dollar of valuation. 5130

Before submitting the resolution to the taxing authority of 5131 the county school financing district, the board of education of 5132 the school district shall certify a copy of it to the tax 5133 commissioner. Within ten days of receiving the copy, the tax 5134 commissioner shall certify to the board the reduction in the 5135 school district's total effective tax rate for each class of 5136 property that would have resulted if the proposed reduction in the 5137 rate or rates had been in effect the previous year. After 5138 receiving the certification from the commissioner, the board may 5139 amend its resolution to change the proposed property tax rate 5140 reduction before submitting the resolution to the financing 5141 district taxing authority. As used in this paragraph, "effective 5142 tax rate" has the same meaning as in section 323.08 of the Revised 5143 Code. 5144

If the board of education of a school district that is part 5145 of the territory of a county school financing district adopts a 5146 resolution proposing to reduce the rate of one or more of its 5147 property taxes in conjunction with the levying of a tax by the 5148 financing district, the resolution submitted by the board to the 5149 taxing authority of the financing district under division (A) of 5150 this section does not have to be identical in this respect to the 5151 resolutions submitted by the boards of education of the other 5152 school districts that are part of the territory of the county 5153 school financing district. 5154

(2) Each school district that is part of the territory of a
county school financing district may tailor to its own situation a
proposed reduction in one or more property tax rates in
conjunction with the proposed levying of a tax by the county
school financing district; if one such school district proposes a
reduction in one or more tax rates, another school district may
propose a reduction of a different size or may propose no

Page 167

reduction. Within each school district that is part of the 5162 territory of the county school financing district, the electors 5163 shall vote on one ballot issue combining the question of the 5164 levying of the tax by the taxing authority of the county school 5165 financing district with, if any such reduction is proposed, the 5166 question of the reduction in the rate of one or more taxes of the 5167 school district. If a majority of the electors of the county 5168 school financing district voting on the question of the proposed 5169 levying of a tax by the taxing authority of the financing district 5170 vote to approve the question, any tax reductions proposed by 5171 school districts that are part of the territory of the financing 5172 district also are approved. 5173

(3) The form of the ballot for an issue proposing to levy a
county school financing district tax in conjunction with the
reduction of the rate of one or more school district taxes shall
be as follows:

"Shall the (name of the county school financing 5178 district) be authorized to levy an additional tax for 5179 (purpose stated in the resolutions) at a rate not exceeding 5180 mills for each one dollar of valuation, which amounts to 5181 (rate expressed in dollars and cents) for each one hundred 5182 dollars of valuation, for a continuing period of time? If the 5183 county school financing district tax is approved, the rate of an 5184 existing tax currently levied by the (name of the school 5185 district of which the elector is a resident) at the rate of 5186 mills for each one dollar of valuation shall be reduced to 5187 mills until any such time as the county school financing 5188 district tax is decreased or repealed. 5189

| | For the issue | | 5191 |
|--|-------------------|---|------|
| | Against the issue | " | 5192 |

5193

If the board of education of the school district proposes to 5194 reduce the rate of more than one of its existing taxes, the second 5195 sentence of the ballot language shall be modified for residents of 5196 that district to express the rates at which those taxes currently 5197 are levied and the rates to which they would be reduced. If the 5198 board of education of the school district does not propose to 5199 reduce the rate of any of its taxes, the second sentence of the 5200 ballot language shall not be used for residents of that district. 5201 In any case, the first sentence of the ballot language shall be 5202 the same for all the electors in the county school financing 5203 district, but the second sentence shall be different in each 5204 school district depending on whether and in what amount the board 5205 of education of the school district proposes to reduce the rate of 5206 one or more of its property taxes. 5207

(4) If the rate of a school district property tax is reduced 5208 pursuant to this division, the tax commissioner shall compute the 5209 percentage required to be computed for that tax under division (D) 5210 of section 319.301 of the Revised Code each year the rate is 5211 reduced as if the tax had been levied in the preceding year at the 5212 rate to which it has been reduced. If the reduced rate of a tax is 5213 increased under division (E)(5) of this section, the commissioner 5214 shall compute the percentage required to be computed for that tax 5215 under division (D) of section 319.301 of the Revised Code each 5216 year the rate is increased as if the tax had been levied in the 5217 preceding year at the rate to which it has been increased. 5218

(5) After the levying of a county school financing district 5219 tax in conjunction with the reduction of the rate of one or more 5220 school district taxes is approved by the electors under this 5221 division, if the rate of the county school financing district tax 5222 is decreased pursuant to an election under section 5705.261 of the 5223 Revised Code, the rate of each school district tax that had been 5224 reduced shall be increased by the number of mills obtained by 5225 multiplying the number of mills of the original reduction by the 5226 same percentage that the financing district tax rate is decreased. 5227 If the county school financing district tax is repealed pursuant 5228 to an election under section 5705.261 of the Revised Code, each 5229 school district may resume levying the property taxes that had 5230 been reduced at the full rate originally approved by the electors. 5231 A reduction in the rate of a school district property tax under 5232 this division is a reduction in the rate at which the board of 5233 education may levy that tax only for the period during which the 5234 county school financing district tax is levied prior to any 5235 decrease or repeal under section 5705.261 of the Revised Code. The 5236 resumption of the authority of the board of education to levy an 5237 increased or the full rate of tax does not constitute the levying 5238 of a new tax in excess of the ten-mill limitation. 5239

sec. 5705.216. A board of education that has issued notes in 5240 anticipation of the proceeds of a permanent improvements levy in 5241 the maximum amount permitted under division $\frac{(C)(D)}{(2)}$ or (3) of 5242 section 5705.21 of the Revised Code or a taxing authority of a 5243 county school financing district that has issued notes in 5244 anticipation of the proceeds of a levy in the maximum amount 5245 permitted under section 5705.215 of the Revised Code may, if the 5246 proceeds from the issuance of such notes have been spent, 5247 contracted, or encumbered, apply to the superintendent of public 5248 instruction for authorization to anticipate a fraction of the 5249 remaining estimated proceeds of the levy and issue anticipation 5250 notes for that purpose. The application shall be in such form and 5251 contain such information as the superintendent considers necessary 5252 and shall specify the amount of notes to be issued. The amount 5253 shall not exceed the following: 5254

(A) In the case of a school district:

(1) For levies described under division $\frac{(C)(D)}{(2)}$ of section 5256

5705.21 of the Revised Code, the amount by which the total 5257 estimated proceeds of the levy remaining to be collected 5258 throughout its life exceeds the amount from such proceeds required 5259 to pay the principal and interest on notes issued under section 5260 5705.21 of the Revised Code and the interest on any notes issued 5261 under this section; 5262

(2) For levies described under division $\frac{(C)}{(D)}(3)$ of section 5263 5705.21 of the Revised Code, the amount by which the total 5264 estimated proceeds of the levy remaining to be collected over the 5265 specified number of years authorized for the issuance of the notes 5266 exceeds the amount from such proceeds required to pay the 5267 principal and interest on notes issued under section 5705.21 of 5268 the Revised Code and the interest on any notes issued under this 5269 section. 5270

(B) In the case of a county school financing district, the 5271 amount by which the total estimated proceeds of the levy remaining 5272 to be collected for the first five years of its life exceed the 5273 amount from such proceeds required to pay the principal and 5274 interest on notes issued under section 5705.215 of the Revised 5275 Code and the interest on any notes issued under this section. 5276

The superintendent shall examine the application and any 5277 other relevant information submitted and shall determine and 5278 certify the maximum amount of notes the district may issue under 5279 this section, which may be an amount less than the amount 5280 requested by the district. 5281

If the superintendent determines that the anticipated 5282 proceeds from the levy may be significantly less than expected and 5283 that additional notes should not be issued, he the superintendent 5284 may deny the application and give written notice of the denial to 5285 the president of the district's board of education or the taxing 5286 authority. 5287

5296

Such notes shall be sold in the same manner as notes issued5288under section 5705.21 or 5705.215 of the Revised Code.5289

sec. 5705.218. (A) The board of education of a city, local, 5290
or exempted village school district, at any time by a vote of 5291
two-thirds of all its members, may declare by resolution that it 5292
may be necessary for the school district to issue general 5293
obligation bonds for permanent improvements. The resolution shall 5294
state all of the following: 5295

(1) The necessity and purpose of the bond issue;

(2) The date of the special election at which the question 5297shall be submitted to the electors; 5298

(3) The amount, approximate date, estimated rate of interest, 5299
 and maximum number of years over which the principal of the bonds 5300
 may be paid; 5301

(4) The necessity of levying a tax outside the ten-mill
 5302
 limitation to pay debt charges on the bonds and any anticipatory
 securities.
 5304

On adoption of the resolution, the board shall certify a copy 5305 of it to the county auditor. The county auditor promptly shall 5306 estimate and certify to the board the average annual property tax 5307 rate required throughout the stated maturity of the bonds to pay 5308 debt charges on the bonds, in the same manner as under division 5309 (C) of section 133.18 of the Revised Code. 5310

(B) After receiving the county auditor's certification under 5311 division (A) of this section, the board of education of the city, 5312 local, or exempted village school district, by a vote of 5313 two-thirds of all its members, may declare by resolution that the 5314 amount of taxes that can be raised within the ten-mill limitation 5315 will be insufficient to provide an adequate amount for the present 5316 and future requirements of the school district; that it is 5317

necessary to issue general obligation bonds of the school district 5318 for permanent improvements and to levy an additional tax in excess 5319 of the ten-mill limitation to pay debt charges on the bonds and 5320 any anticipatory securities; that it is necessary for a specified 5321 number of years or for a continuing period of time to levy 5322 additional taxes in excess of the ten-mill limitation to provide 5323 funds for the acquisition, construction, enlargement, renovation, 5324 and financing of permanent improvements or to pay for current 5325 operating expenses, or both; and that the question of the bonds 5326 and taxes shall be submitted to the electors of the school 5327 district at a special election, which shall not be earlier than 5328 ninety days after certification of the resolution to the board of 5329 elections, and the date of which shall be consistent with section 5330 3501.01 of the Revised Code. The resolution shall specify all of 5331 the following: 5332

(1) The county auditor's estimate of the average annual
property tax rate required throughout the stated maturity of the
bonds to pay debt charges on the bonds;
5335

(2) The proposed rate of the tax, if any, for current 5336 operating expenses, the first year the tax will be levied, and the 5337 number of years it will be levied, or that it will be levied for a 5338 continuing period of time; 5339

(3) The proposed rate of the tax, if any, for permanent
(3) The proposed rate of the tax, if any, for permanent
(3) The proposed rate of the tax, if any, for permanent
(3) The proposed rate of the tax, if any, for permanent
(3) The proposed rate of the tax, if any, for permanent
(3) The proposed rate of the tax, if any, for permanent
(3) The proposed rate of the tax, if any, for permanent
(3) The proposed rate of the tax, if any, for permanent
(3) The proposed rate of the tax, if any, for permanent
(3) The proposed rate of the tax, if any, for permanent
(3) The proposed rate of the tax, if any, for permanent
(3) The proposed rate of the tax, if any, for permanent
(3) The proposed rate of the tax, if any, for permanent
(3) The proposed rate of the tax, if any, for permanent
(3) The proposed rate of the tax, if any, for permanent
(3) The proposed rate of the tax, if any, for permanent
(3) The proposed rate of the tax, if any, for permanent
(3) The proposed rate of the tax, if any, for permanent
(3) The proposed rate of tax, if any, for permanent
(3) The proposed rate of tax, if any, for permanent
(3) The proposed rate of tax, if any, for permanent
(3) The proposed rate of tax, if any, for permanent
(3) The proposed rate of tax, if any, for permanent
(3) The permanent

The resolution shall apportion the annual rate of the tax 5344 between current operating expenses and permanent improvements, if 5345 both taxes are proposed. The apportionment may but need not be the 5346 same for each year of the tax, but the respective portions of the 5347 rate actually levied each year for current operating expenses and 5348 permanent improvements shall be limited by the apportionment. The 5349 resolution shall go into immediate effect upon its passage, and no 5350 publication of it is necessary other than that provided in the 5351 notice of election. The board of education shall certify a copy of 5352 the resolution, along with copies of the auditor's estimate and 5353 its resolution under division (A) of this section, to the board of 5354 elections immediately after its adoption. 5355

(C) The board of elections shall make the arrangements for 5356 the submission of the question to the electors of the school 5357 district the question proposed under division (B) or (J) of this 5358 section, and the election shall be conducted, canvassed, and 5359 certified in the same manner as regular elections in the district 5360 for the election of county officers. The resolution shall be put 5361 before the electors as one ballot question, with a favorable vote 5362 indicating approval of the bond issue, the levy to pay debt 5363 charges on the bonds and any anticipatory securities, the current 5364 operating expenses levy, and the permanent improvements levy, if 5365 either or both levies are and the levy for the current expenses of 5366 a municipal school district and of qualifying community schools, 5367 as those levies may be proposed. The board of elections shall 5368 publish notice of the election in a newspaper of general 5369 circulation in the school district once a week for two consecutive 5370 weeks, or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, prior 5371 to the election. If a board of elections operates and maintains a 5372 web site, that board also shall post notice of the election on its 5373 web site for thirty days prior to the election. The notice of 5374 election shall state all of the following: 5375

(1) The principal amount of the proposed bond issue;

(2) The permanent improvements for which the bonds are to be 5377issued; 5378

(3) The maximum number of years over which the principal of 5379the bonds may be paid; 5380

| (4) The estimated additional average annual property tax rate | 5381 |
|--|------|
| to pay the debt charges on the bonds, as certified by the county | 5382 |
| auditor; | 5383 |
| (5) The proposed rate of the additional tax, if any, for | 5384 |
| current operating expenses and, if the question is proposed under | 5385 |
| division (J) of this section, the portion of the rate to be | 5386 |
| allocated to the school district and the portion to be allocated | 5387 |
| to qualifying community schools; | 5388 |
| (6) The number of years the current operating expenses tax | 5389 |
| will be in effect, or that it will be in effect for a continuing | 5390 |
| period of time; | 5391 |
| (7) The proposed rate of the additional tax, if any, for | 5392 |
| permanent improvements; | 5393 |
| (8) The number of years the permanent improvements tax will | 5394 |
| be in effect, or that it will be in effect for a continuing period | 5395 |
| of time; | 5396 |
| (9) The time and place of the special election. | 5397 |
| (D) The form of the ballot for an election under this section | 5398 |
| is as follows: | 5399 |
| "Shall the school district be authorized to do the | 5400 |
| following: | 5401 |
| (1) Issue bonds for the purpose of in the | 5402 |
| principal amount of \$, to be repaid annually over a maximum | 5403 |
| period of years, and levy a property tax outside the | 5404 |
| ten-mill limitation, estimated by the county auditor to average | 5405 |
| over the bond repayment period mills for each one dollar of | 5406 |
| tax valuation, which amounts to (rate expressed in cents or | 5407 |
| dollars and cents, such as "36 cents" or "\$1.41") for each \$100 of | 5408 |
| tax valuation, to pay the annual debt charges on the bonds, and to | 5409 |
| pay debt charges on any notes issued in anticipation of those | 5410 |

bonds?"

If either a levy for permanent improvements or a levy for 5412 current operating expenses is proposed, or both are proposed, the 5413 ballot also shall contain the following language, as appropriate: 5414

"(2) Levy an additional property tax to provide funds for the 5415 acquisition, construction, enlargement, renovation, and financing 5416 of permanent improvements at a rate not exceeding mills 5417 for each one dollar of tax valuation, which amounts to 5418 (rate expressed in cents or dollars and cents) for each \$100 of 5419 tax valuation, for (number of years of the levy, or a 5420 continuing period of time)? 5421

(3) Levy an additional property tax to pay current operating 5422 expenses at a rate not exceeding mills for each one dollar 5423 of tax valuation, which amounts to (rate expressed in 5424 cents or dollars and cents) for each \$100 of tax valuation, for 5425 (number of years of the levy, or a continuing period of 5426 time)?

| | FOR THE BOND ISSUE AND LEVY (OR L | EVIES) |
|--|------------------------------------|------------|
| | AGAINST THE BOND ISSUE AND LEVY ((| OR LEVIES) |

5430 5431

5428 5429

If the question is proposed under division (J) of this5432section, the form of the ballot shall be modified as prescribed by5433division (J)(5) of this section.5434

(E) The board of elections promptly shall certify the results 5435 of the election to the tax commissioner and the county auditor of 5436 the county in which the school district is located. If a majority 5437 of the electors voting on the question vote for it, the board of 5438 education may proceed with issuance of the bonds and with the levy 5439 and collection of the property tax or taxes at the additional rate 5440 or any lesser rate in excess of the ten-mill limitation. Any 5441

securities issued by the board of education under this section are 5442 Chapter 133. securities, as that term is defined in section 133.01 5443 of the Revised Code. 5444

(F)(1) After the approval of a tax for current operating 5445 expenses under this section and prior to the time the first 5446 collection and distribution from the levy can be made, the board 5447 of education may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of such 5448 levy and issue anticipation notes in a principal amount not 5449 exceeding fifty per cent of the total estimated proceeds of the 5450 tax to be collected during the first year of the levy. 5451

(2) After the approval of a tax under this section for 5452 permanent improvements having a specific purpose, the board of 5453 education may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of such tax 5454 and issue anticipation notes in a principal amount not exceeding 5455 fifty per cent of the total estimated proceeds of the tax 5456 remaining to be collected in each year over a period of five years 5457 after issuance of the notes. 5458

(3) After the approval of a tax for general, on-going 5459 permanent improvements under this section, the board of education 5460 may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of such tax and issue 5461 anticipation notes in a principal amount not exceeding fifty per 5462 cent of the total estimated proceeds of the tax to be collected in 5463 each year over a specified period of years, not exceeding ten, 5464 after issuance of the notes. 5465

Anticipation notes under this section shall be issued as 5466 provided in section 133.24 of the Revised Code. Notes issued under 5467 division (F)(1) or (2) of this section shall have principal 5468 payments during each year after the year of their issuance over a 5469 period not to exceed five years, and may have a principal payment 5470 in the year of their issuance. Notes issued under division (F)(3) 5471 of this section shall have principal payments during each year 5472 after the year of their issuance over a period not to exceed ten 5473

| years, | and | may | have | а | principal | payment | in | the | year | of | their | ! | 5474 |
|---------|-----|-----|------|---|-----------|---------|----|-----|------|----|-------|---|------|
| issuanc | ce. | | | | | | | | | | | ! | 5475 |

(G) A tax for current operating expenses or for permanent 5476 improvements levied under this section for a specified number of 5477 years may be renewed or replaced in the same manner as a tax for 5478 current operating expenses or for permanent improvements levied 5479 under section 5705.21 of the Revised Code. A tax for current 5480 operating expenses or for permanent improvements levied under this 5481 section for a continuing period of time may be decreased in 5482 accordance with section 5705.261 of the Revised Code. 5483

(H) The submission of a question to the electors under this
 section is subject to the limitation on the number of elections
 that can be held in a year under section 5705.214 of the Revised
 Code.

(I) A school district board of education proposing a ballot 5488 measure under this section to generate local resources for a 5489 project under the school building assistance expedited local 5490 partnership program under section 3318.36 of the Revised Code may 5491 combine the questions under division (D) of this section with a 5492 question for the levy of a property tax to generate moneys for 5493 maintenance of the classroom facilities acquired under that 5494 project as prescribed in section 3318.361 of the Revised Code. 5495

(J)(1) After receiving the county auditor's certification 5496 under division (A) of this section, the board of education of a 5497 municipal school district, by a vote of two-thirds of all its 5498 members, may declare by resolution that it is necessary to levy a 5499 tax in excess of the ten-mill limitation for the purpose of paying 5500 the current expenses of the school district and of qualifying 5501 community schools, as defined in section 5705.21 of the Revised 5502 Code; that it is necessary to issue general obligation bonds of 5503 the school district for permanent improvements of the district and 5504 to levy an additional tax in excess of the ten-mill limitation to 5505

that the guestion of the bonds and taxes shall be submitted to the 5507 electors of the school district at a special election, which shall 5508 not be earlier than ninety days after certification of the 5509 resolution to the board of elections, and the date of which shall 5510 be consistent with section 3505.01 of the Revised Code. 5511 The levy of taxes for the current expenses of a qualifying 5512 community school under division (J) of this section and the 5513 distribution of proceeds from the tax by a municipal school 5514 district to qualifying community schools is hereby determined to 5515 be a proper public purpose. 5516 (2) The tax for the current expenses of the school district 5517 and of qualifying community schools is subject to the requirements 5518 of divisions (B)(3), (4), and (5) of section 5705.21 of the 5519 Revised Code. 5520 (3) In addition to the required specifications of the 5521 resolution under division (B) of this section, the resolution 5522 shall express the rate of the tax in mills per dollar of taxable 5523 value and state the number of the mills to be levied for the 5524 current expenses of the qualifying community schools and the 5525 number of the mills to be levied for the current expenses of the 5526 school district. 5527 The resolution shall go into immediate effect upon its 5528 passage, and no publication of it is necessary other than that 5529 provided in the notice of election. The board of education shall 5530 certify a copy of the resolution, along with copies of the 5531 auditor's estimate and its resolution under division (A) of this 5532 section, to the board of elections immediately after its adoption. 5533 (4) The form of the ballot shall be modified by replacing 5534 division (D)(3) of this section with the following: 5535

pay debt charges on the bonds and any anticipatory securities; and

"Levy an additional property tax for the purpose of the 5536

Page 179

5547

| current expenses of the school district and of qualifying | 5537 |
|---|------|
| community schools at a rate not exceeding (insert the | 5538 |
| number of mills) mills for each one dollar of valuation (of which | 5539 |
| (insert the number of mills to be allocated to qualifying | 5540 |
| community schools) mills is to be allocated to qualifying | 5541 |
| community schools), which amounts to (insert the rate | 5542 |
| expressed in dollars and cents) for each one hundred dollars of | 5543 |
| valuation, for (insert the number of years the levy is to | 5544 |
| be imposed, or that it will be levied for a continuing period of | 5545 |
| time)? | 5546 |
| | |

| FOR THE BOND ISSUE AND LEVY (OR LEVIES) | | 5548 |
|---|---|------|
| AGAINST THE BOND ISSUE AND LEVY (OR LEVIES) | " | 5549 |

(5) After the approval of a tax for the current expenses of 5550 the school district and of qualifying community schools under 5551 division (J) of this section, and prior to the time the first 5552 collection and distribution from the levy can be made, the board 5553 of education may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of the levy 5554 for the current expenses of the school district and issue 5555 anticipation notes in a principal amount not exceeding fifty per 5556 cent of the estimated proceeds of the levy to be collected during 5557 the first year of the levy and allocated to the school district. 5558 The portion of levy proceeds to be allocated to qualifying 5559 community schools shall not be included in the estimated proceeds 5560 anticipated under this division and shall not be used to pay debt 5561 charges on any anticipation notes. 5562

The notes shall be issued as provided in section 133.24 of5563the Revised Code, shall have principal payments during each year5564after the year of their issuance over a period not to exceed five5565years, and may have a principal payment in the year of their5566issuance.5567

(6) A tax for the current expenses of the school district and 5568

| of qualifying community schools levied under division (J) of this | 5569 |
|--|------|
| section for a specified number of years may be renewed or replaced | 5570 |
| in the same manner as a tax for the current expenses of a school | 5571 |
| district and of qualifying community schools levied under division | 5572 |
| (B) of section 5705.21 of the Revised Code. A tax for the current | 5573 |
| expenses of the school district and of qualifying community | 5574 |
| schools levied under this division for a continuing period of time | 5575 |
| may be decreased in accordance with section 5705.261 of the | 5576 |

<u>Revised Code.</u>

5577

| (7) The proceeds from the issuance of the general obligation | 5578 |
|---|------|
| bonds under division (J) of this section shall be used solely to | 5579 |
| pay for permanent improvements of the school district and not for | 5580 |
| permanent improvements of qualifying community schools. | 5581 |

Sec. 5705.251. (A) A copy of a resolution adopted under 5582 section 5705.212 or 5705.213 of the Revised Code shall be 5583 certified by the board of education to the board of elections of 5584 the proper county not less than ninety days before the date of the 5585 election specified in the resolution, and the board of elections 5586 shall submit the proposal to the electors of the school district 5587 at a special election to be held on that date. The board of 5588 elections shall make the necessary arrangements for the submission 5589 of the question or questions to the electors of the school 5590 district, and the election shall be conducted, canvassed, and 5591 certified in the same manner as regular elections in the school 5592 district for the election of county officers. Notice of the 5593 election shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation 5594 in the subdivision once a week for two consecutive weeks, or as 5595 provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, prior to the 5596 election. If the board of elections operates and maintains a web 5597 site, the board of elections shall post notice of the election on 5598 its web site for thirty days prior to the election. 5599

(1) In the case of a resolution adopted under section 5600 5705.212 of the Revised Code, the notice shall state separately, 5601 for each tax being proposed, the purpose; the proposed increase in 5602 rate, expressed in dollars and cents for each one hundred dollars 5603 of valuation as well as in mills for each one dollar of valuation; 5604 the number of years during which the increase will be in effect; 5605 and the first calendar year in which the tax will be due. For an 5606 election on the question of a renewal levy, the notice shall state 5607 the purpose; the proposed rate, expressed in dollars and cents for 5608 each one hundred dollars of valuation as well as in mills for each 5609 one dollar of valuation; and the number of years the tax will be 5610 in effect. If the resolution is adopted under division (C) of that 5611 section, the rate of each tax being proposed shall be expressed as 5612 both the total rate and the portion of the total rate to be 5613 allocated to the municipal school district and the portion to be 5614 allocated to qualifying community schools. 5615

(2) In the case of a resolution adopted under section 5616 5705.213 of the Revised Code, the notice shall state the purpose; 5617 the amount proposed to be raised by the tax in the first year it 5618 is levied; the estimated average additional tax rate for the first 5619 year it is proposed to be levied, expressed in mills for each one 5620 dollar of valuation and in dollars and cents for each one hundred 5621 dollars of valuation; the number of years during which the 5622 increase will be in effect; and the first calendar year in which 5623 the tax will be due. The notice also shall state the amount by 5624 which the amount to be raised by the tax may be increased in each 5625 year after the first year. The amount of the allowable increase 5626 may be expressed in terms of a dollar increase over, or a 5627 percentage of, the amount raised by the tax in the immediately 5628 preceding year. For an election on the question of a renewal levy, 5629 the notice shall state the purpose; the amount proposed to be 5630 raised by the tax; the estimated tax rate, expressed in mills for 5631 each one dollar of valuation and in dollars and cents for each one 5632

| hundred dollars of valuation; and the number of years the tax will | 5633 |
|--|------|
| be in effect. | 5634 |
| In any case, the notice also shall state the time and place | 5635 |
| of the election. | 5636 |
| (B) <u>(1)</u> The form of the ballot in an election on taxes | 5637 |
| proposed under section 5705.212 of the Revised Code shall be as | 5638 |
| follows: | 5639 |
| "Shall the school district be authorized to levy | 5640 |
| taxes for current expenses, the aggregate rate of which may | 5641 |
| increase in (number) increment(s) of not more than | 5642 |
| mill(s) for each dollar of valuation, from an original rate of | 5643 |
| mill(s) for each dollar of valuation, which amounts to | 5644 |
| (rate expressed in dollars and cents) for each one hundred | 5645 |
| dollars of valuation, to a maximum rate of mill(s) for each | 5646 |
| dollar of valuation, which amounts to (rate expressed in | 5647 |
| dollars and cents) for each one hundred dollars of valuation? The | 5648 |
| original tax is first proposed to be levied in (the first | 5649 |
| year of the tax), and the incremental tax in (the first | 5650 |
| year of the increment) (if more than one incremental tax is | 5651 |
| proposed in the resolution, the first year that each incremental | 5652 |
| tax is proposed to be levied shall be stated in the preceding | 5653 |
| format, and the increments shall be referred to as the first, | 5654 |
| second, third, or fourth increment, depending on their number). | 5655 |
| The aggregate rate of tax so authorized will (insert | 5656 |
| either, "expire with the original rate of tax which shall be in | 5657 |
| effect for years" or "be in effect for a continuing period | 5658 |
| of time"). | 5659 |
| | 5660 |

| FOR THE TAX LEVIES | | 5661 |
|------------------------|----|------|
| AGAINST THE TAX LEVIES | 11 | 5662 |

| If the tax is proposed by a municipal school district under | 5664 |
|---|------|
| division (C)(1) of section 5705.212 of the Revised Code, the form | 5665 |
| of the ballot shall be modified by adding, after the phrase "each | 5666 |
| dollar of valuation," the following: "(of which mills is to | 5667 |
| be allocated to qualifying community schools)." | 5668 |

(2) The form of the ballot in an election on the question of 5669 a renewal levy under section 5705.212 of the Revised Code shall be 5670 as follows: 5671

"Shall the school district be authorized to renew a 5672 tax for current expenses at a rate not exceeding mills 5673 for each dollar of valuation, which amounts to (rate 5674 expressed in dollars and cents) for each one hundred dollars of 5675 valuation, for (number of years the levy shall be in 5676 effect, or a continuing period of time)? 5677

FOR THE TAX LEVY

AGAINST THE TAX LEVY

5678

5679

| п | 5680 |
|---|------|

5681

If the tax is proposed by a municipal school district under 5682 division (C)(2) of section 5705.212 of the Revised Code and the 5683 total rate and the rates allocated to the school district and 5684 qualifying community schools are to remain the same as those of 5685 the levy being renewed, the form of the ballot shall be modified 5686 by adding, after the phrase "each dollar of valuation," the 5687 following: "(of which mills is to be allocated to 5688 gualifying community schools)." If the total rate is to be 5689 increased, the form of the ballot shall state that the proposal is 5690 to renew the existing tax with an increase in rate and shall state 5691 the increase in rate, the total rate resulting from the increase, 5692 and, of that rate, the portion of the rate to be allocated to 5693 gualifying community schools. If the total rate is to be 5694

| decreased, the form of the ballot shall state that the proposal is | 5695 |
|--|------|
| to renew a part of the existing tax and shall state the reduction | 5696 |
| in rate, the total rate resulting from the decrease, and, of that | 5697 |
| rate, the portion of the rate to be allocated to qualifying | 5698 |
| community schools. | 5699 |
| (3) If a tax proposed by a ballot form prescribed in division | 5700 |
| (B)(1) or (2) of this section is to be placed on the current tax | 5701 |
| list, the form of the ballot shall be modified by adding, after | 5702 |
| the statement of the number of years the levy is to be in effect, | 5703 |
| the phrase ", commencing in (first year the tax is to | 5704 |
| be levied), first due in calendar year (first calendar | 5705 |
| year in which the tax shall be due)." | 5706 |

(C) The form of the ballot in an election on a tax proposed 5707under section 5705.213 of the Revised Code shall be as follows: 5708

"Shall the school district be authorized to levy the 5709 following tax for current expenses? The tax will first be levied 5710 in (year) to raise (dollars). In the (number 5711 of years) following years, the tax will increase by not more than 5712 (per cent or dollar amount of increase) each year, so that, 5713 during (last year of the tax), the tax will raise 5714 approximately (dollars). The county auditor estimates that 5715 the rate of the tax per dollar of valuation will be 5716 mill(s), which amounts to \$.... per one hundred dollars of 5717 valuation, both during (first year of the tax) and 5718 mill(s), which amounts to \$..... per one hundred dollars of 5719 valuation, during (last year of the tax). The tax will not 5720 be levied after (year). 5721

5722

| | FOR THE TAX LEVY | | 5723 |
|--|----------------------|---|------|
| | AGAINST THE TAX LEVY | " | 5724 |

S. B. No. 335 As Introduced

The form of the ballot in an election on the question of a 5726 renewal levy under section 5705.213 of the Revised Code shall be 5727 as follows: 5728

"Shall the school district be authorized to renew a 5729 tax for current expenses which will raise (dollars), 5730 estimated by the county auditor to be mills for each 5731 dollar of valuation, which amounts to (rate expressed in 5732 dollars and cents) for each one hundred dollars of valuation? The 5733 tax shall be in effect for (the number of years the levy 5734 shall be in effect, or a continuing period of time). 5735

5736

5737

5738

| FOR THE TAX LEVY | |
|----------------------|---|
| AGAINST THE TAX LEVY | п |

5739

If the tax is to be placed on the current tax list, the form 5740 of the ballot shall be modified by adding, after the statement of 5741 the number of years the levy is to be in effect, the phrase ", 5742 commencing in (first year the tax is to be levied), 5743 first due in calendar year (first calendar year in 5744 which the tax shall be due)." 5745

(D) The question covered by a resolution adopted under 5746
section 5705.212 or 5705.213 of the Revised Code shall be 5747
submitted as a separate question, but may be printed on the same 5748
ballot with any other question submitted at the same election, 5749
other than the election of officers. More than one question may be 5750
submitted at the same election. 5751

(E) Taxes voted in excess of the ten-mill limitation under
5752
division (B) or (C) of this section shall be certified to the tax
5753
commissioner. If an additional tax is to be placed upon the tax
5754
list of the current year, as specified in the resolution providing
5755
for its submission, the result of the election shall be certified
5756

immediately after the canvass by the board of elections to the 5757 board of education. The board of education immediately shall make 5758 the necessary levy and certify it to the county auditor, who shall 5759 extend it on the tax list for collection. After the first year, 5760 the levy shall be included in the annual tax budget that is 5761 certified to the county budget commission. 5762

Sec. 5705.261. The question of decrease of an increased rate 5763 of levy approved for a continuing period of time by the voters of 5764 a subdivision may be initiated by the filing of a petition with 5765 the board of elections of the proper county not less than ninety 5766 days before the general election in any year requesting that an 5767 election be held on such question. Such petition shall state the 5768 amount of the proposed decrease in the rate of levy and shall be 5769 signed by qualified electors residing in the subdivision equal in 5770 number to at least ten per cent of the total number of votes cast 5771 in the subdivision for the office of governor at the most recent 5772 general election for that office. Only one such petition may be 5773 filed during each five-year period following the election at which 5774 the voters approved the increased rate for a continuing period of 5775 time. 5776

After determination by it that such petition is valid, the 5777 board of elections shall submit the question to the electors of 5778 the district at the succeeding general election. The election 5779 shall be conducted, canvassed, and certified in the same manner as 5780 regular elections in such subdivision for county offices. Notice 5781 of the election shall be published in a newspaper of general 5782 circulation in the district once a week for two consecutive weeks, 5783 or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code, prior to the 5784 election. If the board of elections operates and maintains a web 5785 site, the board of elections shall post notice of the election on 5786 its web site for thirty days prior to the election. The notice 5787 shall state the purpose, the amount of the proposed decrease in 5788

rate, and the time and place of the election. The form of the 5789 ballot cast at such election shall be prescribed by the secretary 5790 of state. The question covered by such petition shall be submitted 5791 as a separate proposition but it may be printed on the same ballot 5792 with any other propositions submitted at the same election other 5793 than the election of officers. If a majority of the qualified 5794 electors voting on the question of a decrease at such election 5795 approve the proposed decrease in rate, the result of the election 5796 shall be certified immediately after the canvass by the board of 5797 elections to the subdivision's taxing authority, which shall 5798 thereupon, after the current year, cease to levy such increased 5799 rate or levy such tax at such reduced rate upon the duplicate of 5800 the subdivision. If notes have been issued in anticipation of the 5801 collection of such levy, the taxing authority shall continue to 5802 levy and collect under authority of the election authorizing the 5803 original levy such amounts as will be sufficient to pay the 5804

principal of and interest on such anticipation notes as the same 5805 fall due. 5806

In the case of a levy for the current expenses of a municipal 5807 school district and of qualifying community schools imposed under 5808 section 5705.192, division (B) of section 5705.21, division (C) of 5809 section 5705.212, or division (J) of section 5705.218 of the 5810 Revised Code for a continuing period of time, the rate allocated 5811 to the school district and to qualifying community schools shall 5812 each be decreased by a number of mills per dollar that is 5813 proportionate to the decrease in the rate of the levy in 5814 proportion to the rate at which the levy was imposed before the 5815 decrease. 5816

Sec. 5748.01. As used in this chapter: 5817

(A) "School district income tax" means an income tax adopted 5818under one of the following: 5819

S. B. No. 335 As Introduced

income.

(1) Former section 5748.03 of the Revised Code as it existed 5820 prior to its repeal by Amended Substitute House Bill No. 291 of 5821 the 115th general assembly; 5822 (2) Section 5748.03 of the Revised Code as enacted in 5823 Substitute Senate Bill No. 28 of the 118th general assembly; 5824 (3) Section 5748.08 of the Revised Code as enacted in Amended 5825 Substitute Senate Bill No. 17 of the 122nd general assembly; 5826 (4) Section 5748.021 of the Revised Code; 5827 (5) Section 5748.081 of the Revised Code; 5828 (6) Section 5748.09 of the Revised Code. 5829 (B) "Individual" means an individual subject to the tax 5830 levied by section 5747.02 of the Revised Code. 5831 (C) "Estate" means an estate subject to the tax levied by 5832 section 5747.02 of the Revised Code. 5833 (D) "Taxable year" means a taxable year as defined in 5834 division (M) of section 5747.01 of the Revised Code. 5835 (E) "Taxable income" means: 5836 (1) In the case of an individual, one of the following, as 5837 specified in the resolution imposing the tax: 5838 (a) Ohio adjusted gross income for the taxable year as 5839 defined in division (A) of section 5747.01 of the Revised Code, 5840 less the exemptions provided by section 5747.02 of the Revised 5841 Code; 5842 (b) Wages, salaries, tips, and other employee compensation to 5843 the extent included in Ohio adjusted gross income as defined in 5844 section 5747.01 of the Revised Code, and net earnings from 5845 self-employment, as defined in section 1402(a) of the Internal 5846 Revenue Code, to the extent included in Ohio adjusted gross 5847

Page 188

(2) In the case of an estate, taxable income for the taxable 5849

year as defined in division (S) of section 5747.01 of the Revised 5850 Code. 5851 (F) "Resident" of the school district means: 5852 (1) An individual who is a resident of this state as defined 5853 in division (I) of section 5747.01 of the Revised Code during all 5854 5855 or a portion of the taxable year and who, during all or a portion of such period of state residency, is domiciled in the school 5856

district or lives in and maintains a permanent place of abode in 5857 the school district; 5858

(2) An estate of a decedent who, at the time of death, was 5859 domiciled in the school district. 5860

(G) "School district income" means:

(1) With respect to an individual, the portion of the taxable 5862 income of an individual that is received by the individual during 5863 the portion of the taxable year that the individual is a resident 5864 of the school district and the school district income tax is in 5865 effect in that school district. An individual may have school 5866 district income with respect to more than one school district. 5867

(2) With respect to an estate, the taxable income of the 5868 estate for the portion of the taxable year that the school 5869 district income tax is in effect in that school district. 5870

(H) "Taxpayer" means an individual or estate having school 5871 district income upon which a school district income tax is 5872 imposed. 5873

(I) "School district purposes" means any of the purposes for 5874 which a tax may be levied pursuant to division (A) of section 5875 5705.21 of the Revised Code, including the combined purposes 5876 authorized by section 5705.217 of the Revised Code. 5877

3302.03, 3302.04, 3302.061, 3307.01, 3311.71, 3311.72, 3311.74,58793311.76, 3313.41, 3313.411, 3313.975, 3314.012, 3314.016, 3314.10,58803314.35, 3314.36, 3316.07, 3318.08, 3319.02, 3319.071, 3319.10,58813319.112, 3319.12, 3319.13, 3319.14, 3319.141, 3319.143, 3319.151,58823319.18, 3319.283, 4141.29, 5705.192, 5705.21, 5705.212, 5705.215,58835705.216, 5705.218, 5705.251, 5705.261, and 5748.01 of the Revised5884Code are hereby repealed.5885

section 3. The amendment by this act of sections 5705.192, 5886 5705.21, 5705.212, 5705.215, 5705.216, 5705.218, 5705.251, 5887 5705.261, and 5748.01 of the Revised Code apply to any proceedings 5888 commenced after their effective date, and, so far as their 5889 provisions support the actions taken, also apply to any 5890 proceedings that on their effective date are pending, in progress, 5891 or completed, to any elections authorized, conducted, or 5892 certified, and to securities authorized or issued pursuant to 5893 those proceedings, notwithstanding any law, resolution, ordinance, 5894 order, advertisement, notice, or other proceeding in effect before 5895 their effective date. Any proceedings pending or in progress on, 5896 or completed by or before, the effective date of those amendments, 5897 elections authorized, conducted, or certified, and securities 5898 sold, issued, and delivered, or validated, pursuant to those 5899 proceedings, shall be deemed to have been taken, authorized, 5900 conducted, certified, sold, issued, delivered, or validated in 5901 conformity with those amendments so far as their provisions 5902 support the actions taken, and are hereby ratified and confirmed. 5903

The amendment by this act of sections 5705.192, 5705.21, 5904 5705.212, 5705.215, 5705.216, 5705.218, 5705.251, 5705.261, and 5905 5748.01 of the Revised Code provide additional or supplemental 5906 provisions for subject matter that may also be the subject of 5907 other laws, and is intended to be supplemental to, and not in 5908 derogation of, any similar authority provided by, derived from, or 5909 implied by, the Constitution of Ohio, or any other law, including 5910 laws amended by this act, or any charter, order, resolution, or 5911 ordinance; and those amendments to sections 5705.192, 5705.21, 5912 5705.212, 5705.215, 5705.216, 5705.218, 5705.251, 5705.261, and 5913 5748.01 of the Revised Code shall not be interpreted to negate the 5914

authority provided by, derived from, or implied by such5915Constitution of Ohio, laws, charters, orders, resolutions, or5916ordinances.5917

The provisions of law enacted, amended, or repealed by this 5918 act, as existed prior to the act's effective date, shall be deemed 5919 to remain applicable to any actions taken, including any election 5920 held or any securities issued pursuant to or in reliance on them. 5921